

CHAPTER

77

**ENGINE
INDICATION**

(CFM56 ENGINES (CFM56-7))

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

CHAPTER 77 ENGINE INDICATION

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
77-EFFECTIVE PAGES			77-05 TASKS (cont)			77-05 TASK SUPPORT		
1 thru 2	Oct 15/2024		219	Jun 15/2016		301	Feb 15/2019	
77-HOW TO USE THE FIM			220	Feb 15/2013		302	Feb 15/2019	
1	Feb 15/2013		221	Jun 15/2021		303	Feb 15/2019	
2	Feb 15/2013		222	Jun 15/2021		304	Feb 15/2019	
3	Feb 15/2013		223	Feb 15/2013		305	Oct 15/2019	
4	Feb 15/2013		224	Feb 15/2013		306	Feb 15/2019	
5	Feb 15/2013		225	Oct 15/2018		R 307	Oct 15/2024	
6	Feb 15/2013		226	Jun 15/2017		R 308	Oct 15/2024	
77-FAULT CODE INDEX			227	Jun 15/2017		309	Feb 15/2019	
101	Jun 15/2020		228	Jun 15/2017		310	Feb 15/2019	
102	BLANK		229	Oct 15/2017		311	Feb 15/2019	
77-MAINT MSG INDEX			230	Oct 15/2018		312	Feb 15/2019	
R 101	Oct 15/2024		231	Jun 15/2017		313	Feb 15/2019	
O 102	Oct 15/2024		232	Jun 15/2017		314	Feb 15/2019	
103	Oct 15/2021		233	Jun 15/2021		77-11 TASKS		
104	Oct 15/2023		234	Jun 15/2021		201	Feb 15/2022	
105	Oct 15/2023		235	Jun 15/2017		202	Feb 15/2022	
106	BLANK		236	Jun 15/2017		203	Feb 15/2022	
77-05 TASKS			237	Jun 15/2018		204	Feb 15/2022	
201	Oct 15/2018		238	Jun 15/2017		205	Feb 15/2022	
202	Jun 15/2016		239	Oct 15/2018		206	Feb 15/2022	
203	Feb 15/2019		240	Jun 15/2021		207	Feb 15/2022	
204	Feb 15/2019		241	Jun 15/2017		208	Feb 15/2022	
205	Feb 15/2019		242	Jun 15/2017		209	Feb 15/2022	
206	Feb 15/2019		243	Jun 15/2017		210	Feb 15/2022	
207	Feb 15/2019		244	Jun 15/2017		211	Feb 15/2022	
208	Feb 15/2019		245	Oct 15/2018		212	Feb 15/2022	
209	Feb 15/2019		246	Jun 15/2019		213	Feb 15/2022	
210	Feb 15/2019		247	Jun 15/2019		214	Feb 15/2022	
211	Feb 15/2019		248	Oct 15/2017		215	Feb 15/2022	
212	Jun 15/2016		249	Oct 15/2017		216	Feb 15/2022	
213	Jun 15/2021		250	Oct 15/2017		217	Feb 15/2022	
214	Jun 15/2021		251	Oct 15/2018		218	Feb 15/2022	
215	Jun 15/2016		252	Oct 15/2017		219	Feb 15/2022	
216	Oct 15/2018		253	Oct 15/2017		220	Feb 15/2022	
217	Jun 15/2016		254	BLANK		221	Feb 15/2022	
218	Jun 15/2016							

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

77-EFFECTIVE PAGES

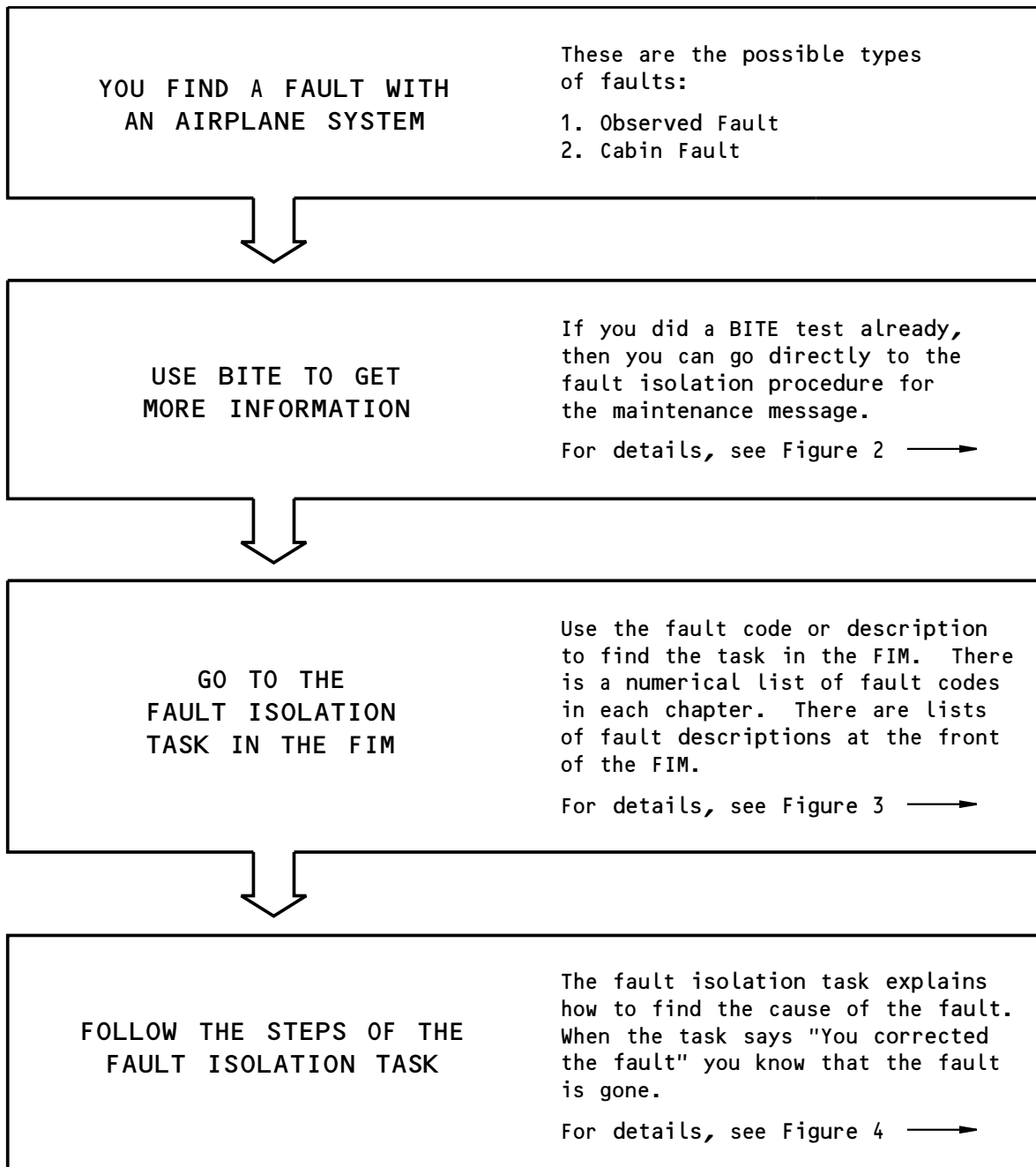
737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

CHAPTER 77 ENGINE INDICATION

Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC	Subject/Page	Date	COC
77-11 TASKS (cont)			77-31 TASKS			77-31 TASK SUPPORT (cont)		
222	BLANK		201	Oct 15/2019		R 304	Oct 15/2024	
77-11 TASK SUPPORT			202	Oct 15/2019		R 305	Oct 15/2024	
301	Feb 15/2013		R 203	Oct 15/2024		306	Feb 15/2019	
302	Feb 15/2013		R 204	Oct 15/2024		307	Feb 15/2019	
303	Feb 15/2013		205	Oct 15/2019		308	Feb 15/2019	
304	Feb 15/2013		206	Oct 15/2021				
77-21 TASKS			207	Oct 15/2021				
201	Oct 15/2023		208	Oct 15/2019				
202	Oct 15/2023		209	Oct 15/2019				
203	Oct 15/2023		R 210	Oct 15/2024				
204	Oct 15/2023		211	Feb 15/2019				
205	Oct 15/2023		R 212	Oct 15/2024				
206	Oct 15/2023		R 213	Oct 15/2024				
207	Oct 15/2023		214	Jun 15/2021				
208	Oct 15/2023		R 215	Oct 15/2024				
209	Oct 15/2023		216	Jun 15/2021				
210	Oct 15/2023		217	Jun 15/2021				
211	Oct 15/2023		218	Jun 15/2021				
212	Oct 15/2023		R 219	Oct 15/2024				
213	Oct 15/2023		220	Jun 15/2021				
214	Oct 15/2023		221	Jun 15/2021				
215	Oct 15/2023		222	Jun 15/2021				
216	Oct 15/2023		R 223	Oct 15/2024				
217	Oct 15/2023		R 224	Oct 15/2024				
218	Oct 15/2023		R 225	Oct 15/2024				
219	Oct 15/2023		R 226	Oct 15/2024				
220	Oct 15/2023		R 227	Oct 15/2024				
221	Oct 15/2023		R 228	Oct 15/2024				
222	Oct 15/2023		R 229	Oct 15/2024				
223	Oct 15/2023		O 230	Oct 15/2024				
224	BLANK		O 231	Oct 15/2024				
77-21 TASK SUPPORT			O 232	BLANK				
301	Feb 15/2013		77-31 TASK SUPPORT					
302	Feb 15/2013		301	Feb 15/2019				
303	Feb 15/2013		302	Oct 15/2019				
304	Feb 15/2013		303	Feb 15/2019				

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated Change

77-EFFECTIVE PAGES

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

G04902 S0000148576_V1

**Basic Fault Isolation Process
Figure 1**

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-SHZ

Page 1
Feb 15/2013

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

Some airplane systems have built-in test equipment (BITE). IF the system finds a fault when you do a BITE test, it will give you a maintenance message.

A maintenance message can be any of these:

- a code
- a text message
- a light
- an indication.

To find the fault isolation task for a maintenance message, go to the Maintenance Message Index in the chapter for the applicable system.

If you do not know which chapter is the correct one, look at the list at the front of any Maintenance Message Index. For each system or component (LRU) that has BITE, this list gives the chapter number where you can find the Index that you need.

Find the maintenance message for the applicable LRU or system in the Index. Then find the task number on the same line as the maintenance message. Go to the task in the FIM and do the steps of the task (see Figure 4).

G04950 S0000148578_V1

Getting Fault Information from BITE
Figure 2

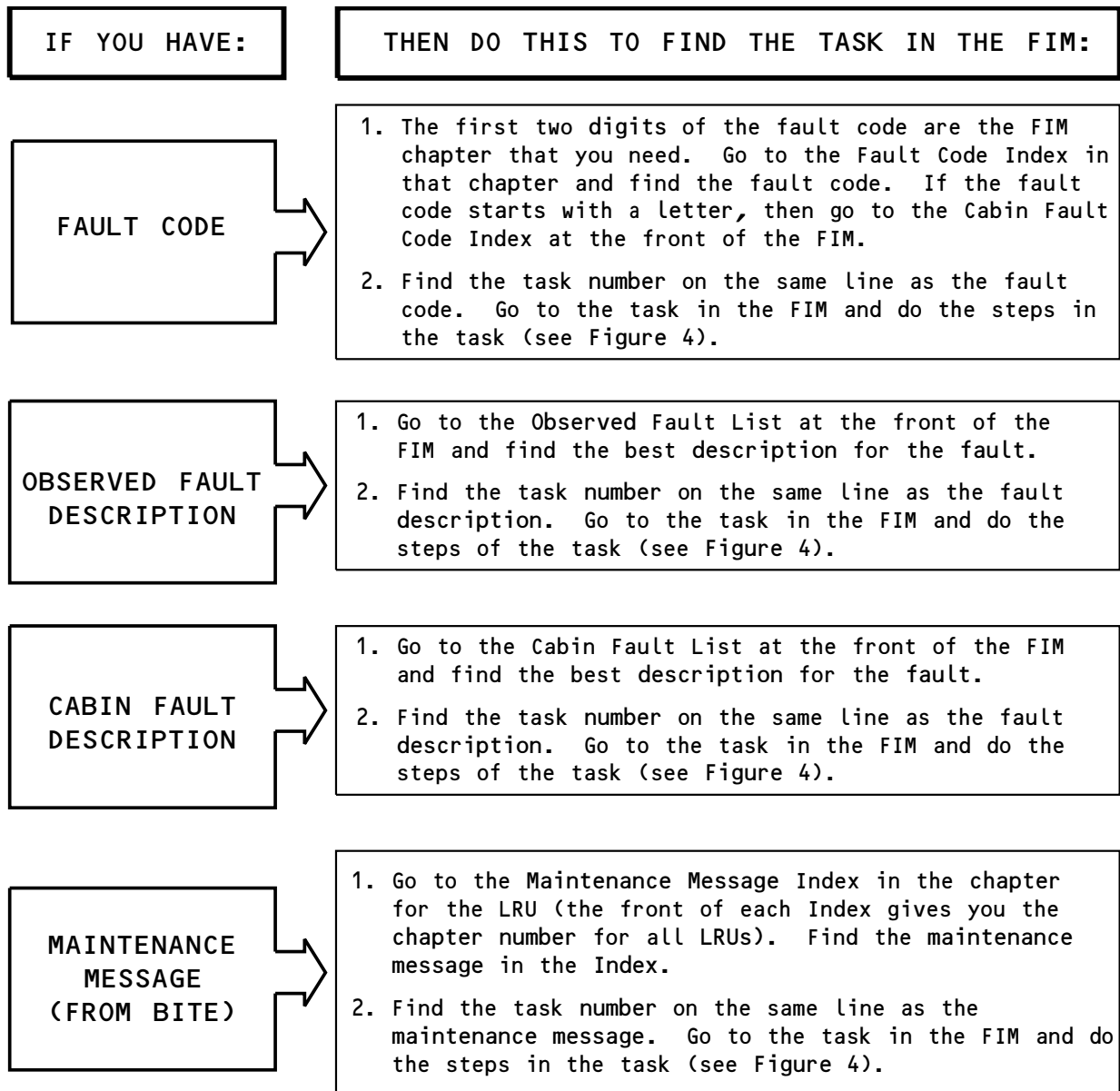
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-SHZ

Page 2
Feb 15/2013

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



G04979 S0000148579_V2

**Finding the Fault Isolation Task in the FIM
Figure 3**

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-SHZ

Page 3
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

ASSUMED CONDITIONS AT START OF TASK

- External electrical power is ON
- Hydraulic power and pneumatic power are OFF
- Engines are shut down
- No equipment in the system is deactivated

POSSIBLE CAUSES

- The list of possible causes has the most likely cause first and the least likely cause last.
- You can use the maintenance records of your airline to determine if the fault occurred before. Compare the list of possible causes to the past maintenance actions. This will help prevent repetition of the same maintenance actions.

INITIAL EVALUATION PARAGRAPH

- The primary purpose of the Initial Evaluation paragraph at the start of the task is to help you find out if you can detect the fault right now:
 - If you cannot detect the fault right now, then the task cannot isolate the fault and the Initial Evaluation paragraph will say that there was an intermittent fault.
 - If you have an intermittent fault, you must use your judgement (and follow your airline's policy) to decide which maintenance action to take. Then monitor the airplane to see if the fault happens again on subsequent flights.
- The Initial Evaluation paragraph can also help you find out which Fault Isolation Procedure to use to isolate and correct the fault.

FAULT ISOLATION STEPS

- The FIM task steps are presented in a specified order. The "If... then" statements will guide you along a logical path. But if you do not plan to follow the FIM task exactly, make sure that you read it before you start to isolate the fault. Some FIM procedures start with important steps that have an effect on the other steps in the procedure.
- When you are at the endpoint of the path, the step says "...you corrected the fault." Complete the step and exit the procedure.

G05009 S0000148580_V3

Doing the Fault Isolation Task Figure 4

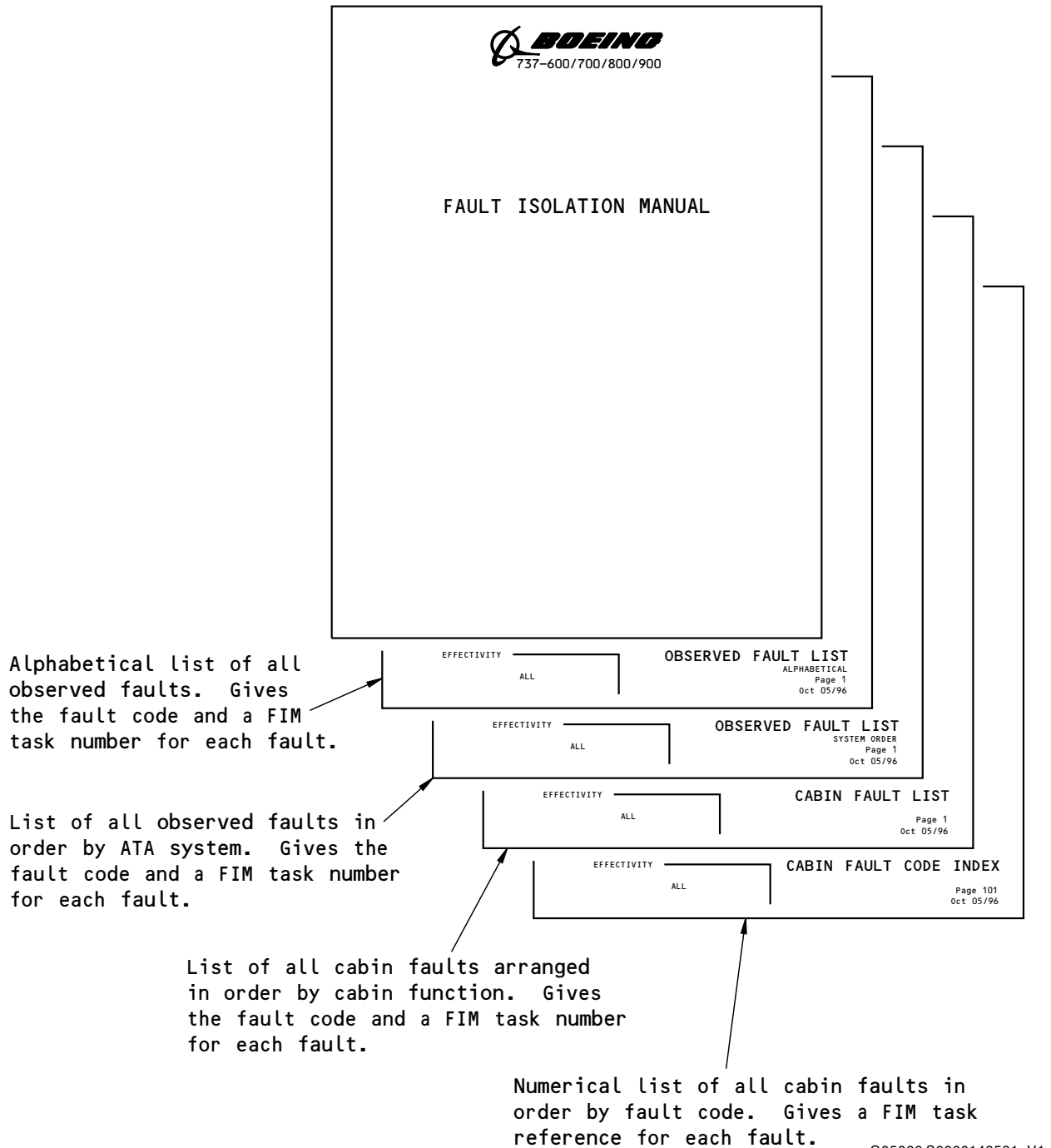
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-HOW TO USE THE FIM

D633A103-SHZ

Page 4
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



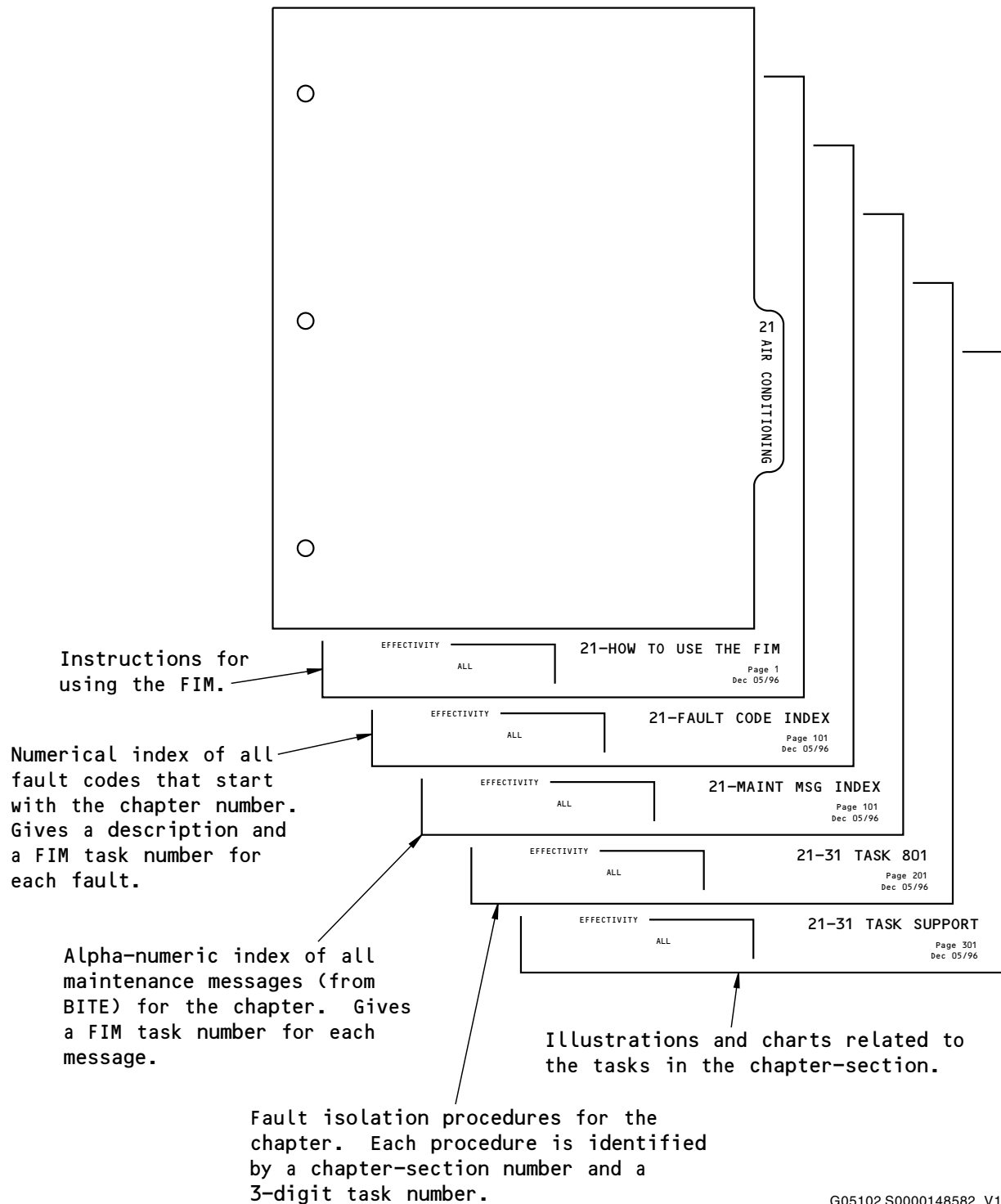
Subjects at Front of FIM
Figure 5

EFFECTIVITY	
SHZ ALL	

D633A103-SHZ

77-HOW TO USE THE FIM

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



G05102 S0000148582_V1

Subjects in Each FIM Chapter
Figure 6

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

D633A103-SHZ

77-HOW TO USE THE FIM

Page 6
Feb 15/2013

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

FAULT CODE	FAULT DESCRIPTION	GO TO FIM TASK
770 010 51	Engine EGT indication: blank - engine 1.	73-05 TASK 804
770 010 52	Engine EGT indication: blank - engine 2.	73-05 TASK 804
770 015 51	Engine EGT indication: Zero or fluctuates - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 801
770 015 52	Engine EGT indication: Zero or fluctuates - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 801
770 020 51	Engine N1 indication: blank - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 802
770 020 52	Engine N1 indication: blank - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 802
770 025 51	Engine N1 indication: fluctuates - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 806
770 025 52	Engine N1 indication: fluctuates - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 806
770 030 51	Engine N2 indication: blank - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 803
770 030 52	Engine N2 indication: blank - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 803
770 035 51	Engine N2 indication: fluctuates - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 807
770 035 52	Engine N2 indication: fluctuates - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 807
770 040 51	Engine VIB indication: blank - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 805
770 040 52	Engine VIB indication: blank - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 805
770 050 51	Engine VIB indication: Zero or fluctuates - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 804
770 050 52	Engine VIB indication: Zero or fluctuates - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 804
770 061 00	AVM signal conditioner: display blank.	77-05 TASK 809
770 062 51	AVM signal conditioner: flight history shows "00" for two of the vibration indications - engine 1.	77-05 TASK 808
770 062 52	AVM signal conditioner: flight history shows "00" for two of the vibration indications - engine 2.	77-05 TASK 808
771 101 00	Engine Tachometer System: Thrust Targets Do Not Agree Between ENG-1 and ENG-2.	77-11 TASK 804

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-FAULT CODE INDEX

D633A103-SHZ

Page 101
Jun 15/2020

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

<u>LRU/SYSTEM</u>	<u>SHORT NAME</u>	<u>CHAPTER</u>
Air Data Inertial Reference System	ADIRS	34
Air Traffic Controller Transponder - 1 (Left)	ATC XPDR - 1 (L)	34
Air Traffic Controller Transponder - 2 (Right)	ATC XPDR - 2 (R)	34
Airborne Vibration Monitor System Signal Conditioner	AVM SIG COND	77
Antiskid Control Unit	ANTISKID	32
Attendant Control Panel	ACP	23
Automatic Direction Finder Receiver - 1	ADF RECVR - 1	34
Automatic Direction Finder Receiver - 2	ADF RECVR - 2	34
Autothrottle Computer	A/T COMPUTER	22
Auxiliary Power Unit	APU	49
Auxiliary Power Unit Generator Control Unit	APU GCU	24
Bus Power Control Unit	BPCU	24
Cabin Pressure Controller	CAB PRESS CON	21
Cabin Temperature Controller	CAB TEMP CONT	21
Cargo Electronic Unit - Lower Aft	CEU - LWR AFT	26
Cargo Electronic Unit - Lower Forward	CEU - LWR FWD	26
Cargo Electronic Unit - Main Aft	CEU - MAIN AFT	26
Cargo Fire Control Panel	CFCP	26
Common Display System	CDS	31
Compartment Overheat Detection Control Module	WING/BODY OHT	26
Digital Flight Control System	DFCS	22
Distance Measurement Equipment Interrogator	DME INTRROGTR	34
Electrical Meters, Battery, and Galley Power Module	P5-13	24
Electronic Engine Controller - 1	ENGINE - 1	73
Electronic Engine Controller - 2	ENGINE - 2	73
Emergency Locator Transmitter	ELT	23
Engine Accessory Unit	EAU	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR DEPLOY ENG 1	EAU/TR DPLOY-ENG 1	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR DEPLOY ENG 2	EAU/TR DPLOY-ENG 2	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR STOW ENG 1	EAU/TR STOW-ENG 1	78
Engine Accessory Unit/TR STOW ENG 2	EAU/TR STOW-ENG 2	78
Engine and Auxiliary Power Unit Fire Detection Control Module	ENG/APU FIRE	26
Enhanced Digital Flight Control Computer-A	EDFCC-A	22
Enhanced Digital Flight Control System	EDFCS	22
Flap/Slat Electronics Unit	FSEU	27

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-SHZ

Page 101
Oct 15/2024

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

<u>LRU/SYSTEM</u>	<u>SHORT NAME</u>	<u>CHAPTER</u>
Flight Data Acquisition Unit	FDAU	31
Flight Management Computer System	FMCS	34
Fuel Quantity Indicating System	FQIS	28
Generator Control Unit - 1	GCU - 1	24
Generator Control Unit - 2	GCU - 2	24
Ground Proximity Computer	GROUND PROX	34
High Frequency Transceiver	HF XCVR	23
Low Limit (35 Degree F) Controller - Left	35 DEG CONT L	21
Low Limit (35 Degree F) Controller - Right	35 DEG CONT R	21
Multi-Mode Receiver	MMR	34
Nitrogen Generation System BITE Display Unit	NGS	47
Pack Flow Temperature Controller	PFTC	21
Pack/Zone Temperature Controller - Left	PACK/ZN CON - L	21
Pack/Zone Temperature Controller - Right	PACK/ZN CON - R	21
Proximity Switch Electronics Unit	PSEU	32
Radio Altimeter Receiver/Transmitter	RADIO ALTIMTR	34
Stall Management Yaw Damper Computer - 1	SMYD - 1	27
Stall Management Yaw Damper Computer - 2	SMYD - 2	27
Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System Computer	TCAS COMPUTER	34
VHF Omnidirectional Ranging Marker Beacon Receiver	VOR/MKR RCVR	34
Very High Frequency Transceiver	VHF XCVR	23
Waste Tank Logic Control Module	WASTE TANK	38
Weather Radar Receiver/Transmitter	WEATHER RADAR	34
Window Heat Control Unit - Left Forward	WHCU - L FWD	30
Window Heat Control Unit - Left Side	WHCU - L SIDE	30
Window Heat Control Unit - Right Forward	WHCU - R FWD	30
Window Heat Control Unit - Right Side	WHCU - R SIDE	30
Window Heat Control Unit 1 - Left Forward and Right Side	WHCU1 - L FWD/R SIDE	30
Window Heat Control Unit 2 - Right Forward and Left Side	WHCU2 - R FWD/L SIDE	30

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-SHZ

Page 102
Oct 15/2024

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
AVM SIG COND	A9	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 00	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 01	77-31 TASK 807
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 02	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 03	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 04	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 05	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 06	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 07	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 08	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 09	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 10	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 11	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 12	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 13	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 14	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 15	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 17	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 18	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 19	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 20	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 21	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 22	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 23	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 24	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 25	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 26	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 27	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 28	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 30	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 31	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 32	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 33	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 34	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 35	77-31 TASK 803

 EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-SHZ

 Page 103
Oct 15/2021

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 36	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 37	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 38	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 39	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 40	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 41	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 42	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 43	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 44	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 45	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 46	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 48	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 49	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	B1	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	B2	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	B3	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	B4	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	E1N1TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B1	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	E1N2TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B2	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	E2N1TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B3	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	E2N2TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B4	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	N1 Tacho loss E1	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	N1 Tacho loss E2	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	N2 Tacho loss E1	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	N2 Tacho loss E2	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	NO BALANCE FUNCTION	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	SELFTEST FAILED REPLACE	77-31 TASK 803
ENGINE - 1	77-10841 THE TOP RIGHT EGT SIGNAL (T495S1) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 801
ENGINE - 1	77-10851 THE BOTTOM RIGHT EGT SIGNAL (T495S2) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 802
ENGINE - 1	77-11131 N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL DISAGREE	77-11 TASK 803
ENGINE - 1	77-11171 THE N1 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 801
ENGINE - 1	77-11181 THE N2 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 802
ENGINE - 1	77-20861 THE BOTTOM LEFT EGT SIGNAL (T495S3) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 803

 EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-SHZ

 Page 104
Oct 15/2023

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
ENGINE - 1	77-20871 THE TOP LEFT EGT SIGNAL (T495S4) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 804
ENGINE - 1	77-21131 N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL DISAGREE	77-11 TASK 803
ENGINE - 1	77-21171 THE N1 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 801
ENGINE - 1	77-21181 THE N2 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 802
ENGINE - 1	77-31131 N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL DISAGREE	77-11 TASK 803
ENGINE - 1	77-31171 THE N1 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 801
ENGINE - 1	77-31181 THE N2 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 802
ENGINE - 2	77-10842 THE TOP RIGHT EGT SIGNAL (T495S1) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 801
ENGINE - 2	77-10852 THE BOTTOM RIGHT EGT SIGNAL (T495S2) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 802
ENGINE - 2	77-11132 N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL DISAGREE	77-11 TASK 803
ENGINE - 2	77-11172 THE N1 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 801
ENGINE - 2	77-11182 THE N2 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 802
ENGINE - 2	77-20862 THE BOTTOM LEFT EGT SIGNAL (T495S3) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 803
ENGINE - 2	77-20872 THE TOP LEFT EGT SIGNAL (T495S4) IS OUT OF RANGE	77-21 TASK 804
ENGINE - 2	77-21132 N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL DISAGREE	77-11 TASK 803
ENGINE - 2	77-21172 THE N1 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 801
ENGINE - 2	77-21182 THE N2 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 802
ENGINE - 2	77-31132 N2 SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL DISAGREE	77-11 TASK 803
ENGINE - 2	77-31172 THE N1 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 801
ENGINE - 2	77-31182 THE N2 SIGNAL IS OUT OF RANGE	77-11 TASK 802

 EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-MAINT MSG INDEX

D633A103-SHZ

 Page 105
Oct 15/2023

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

801. Engine EGT Indication High, Low, Blank or Fluctuates - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) Engine EGT indication is high, low, blank or fluctuates as an obvious indication fault, with the engine in operation. The other engine indications are normal.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) CJ9 wire harness to top right (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe connection
- (2) CJ9 wire harness to bottom right (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe connection
- (3) CJ10 wire harness to bottom left (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe connection
- (4) CJ10 wire harness to top left (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe connection
- (5) CJ9 wire harness to J9 wire harness connection
- (6) CJ10 wire harness to J10 wire harness connection
- (7) EEC, M1818
- (8) DEU, M1808 (DEU1) or M1809 (DEU2)
- (9) Top right (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe, T521
- (10) Bottom right (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe, T522
- (11) Bottom left (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe, T523
- (12) Top left (aft looking fwd) T49.5 probe, T524
- (13) J9 or CJ9 wire harness
- (14) J10 or CJ10 wire harness
- (15) Dual loss of EEC output buses.
 - (a) Oil temperature and oil pressure is blank.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) For Engine 1:
- (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (2) For Engine 2:
- (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 73-24-11)
- (4) (SSM 73-24-12)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 201
Oct 15/2018

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (5) (SSM 73-24-21)
- (6) (SSM 77-12-11)
- (7) (SSM 77-21-11)
- (8) (WDM 73-22-11)
- (9) (WDM 73-24-11)
- (10) (WDM 73-24-12)
- (11) (WDM 73-24-21)
- (12) (WDM 77-12-11)
- (13) (WDM 77-21-11)

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) If it is apparent from the pilot's report or from the engine condition monitoring system report that this fault is not an indication fault but an engine operational fault, do this task: Engine Parameters EGT High, Low or Fluctuates - Fault Isolation, 71-06 TASK 807.
- (2) Do these steps to apply power to the EEC (to show INITIALIZING EEC X on the FMCS CDU for Engine 1 or Engine 2):
 - (a) If you are not at one of the ENGINE 1 or ENGINE 2 BITE TEST displays, then do these steps:

NOTE: The FMCS CDU does not support a type-ahead function. You must have the prompt on the FMCS CDU screen before you type in the response.

 - 1) Push the INIT REF function key.
 - 2) If the PERF INIT display shows, then push the line select key next to the INDEX prompt.

NOTE: This makes the INIT/REF INDEX show.
 - 3) Push the line select key (LSK) next to the MAINT prompt.
 - (b) From the MAINT BITE INDEX, push the line select key (LSK) next to the ENGINE prompt.

NOTE: This LSK causes the ENGINE/EXCEED BITE INDEX screen to show.
 - (c) Push the LSK next to the Applicable ENGINE X, (X = 1 or 2) prompt.

NOTE: This LSK causes the ENGINE X BITE TEST MAIN MENU to show. Also, the ENGINE X LSK automatically applies power to the EEC and causes the EEC to initialize. The FMCS CDU will show INITIALIZING EEC X and EEC Sorting Fault History Data, for a short time, just before the ENGINE X BITE TEST MAIN MENU shows.
 - (d) Look for a loss of the oil temperature and oil pressure displays on the center Display Unit (DU).
- (3) If you can not see the oil temperature and oil pressure displays, then there is a dual data bus failure and do these steps:
 - (a) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for related EEC data and DEU data maintenance messages that you find first.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If you do not find the maintenance messages or the problem continues, then continue.

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (4) If you can see the oil temperature and oil pressure displays, then continue.
- (5) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - (a) Look for INTERNAL EEC and EGT maintenance messages.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find.
 - 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (6) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the corrective action for related DEU data and DEU maintenance messages that you find.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (7) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (a) Look for INTERNAL EEC and EGT maintenance messages.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find.
 - 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps for the wire harness inspection:
 - (a) For Engine 1:
 - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (b) For Engine 2:
 - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



DO THESE SPECIFIED TASKS IN THE CORRECT SEQUENCE BEFORE YOU OPEN THE THRUST REVERSER: RETRACT THE LEADING EDGE, DEACTIVATE THE LEADING EDGE, DEACTIVATE THE THRUST REVERSER (FOR GROUND MAINTENANCE), AND OPEN THE FAN COWL PANEL. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE ABOVE SEQUENCE, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (c) Do this task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- (9) Examine the CJ9 or CJ10 harness connectors:
 - (a) See if the CJ9 or CJ10 harness connectors are correctly connected to the T49.5 probes, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the CJ9 or CJ10 harness connectors from the T49.5 probes.
 - (c) Visually examine the T49.5 probe receptacles and wire harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If a T49.5 probe receptacle is damaged, then replace the T49.5 probe. These are the tasks:
 - T49.5 Probe Removal, AMM TASK 77-21-01-000-801-F00
 - T49.5 Probe Installation, AMM TASK 77-21-01-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If a CJ9 or CJ10 harness connector is damaged, then replace the CJ9 or CJ10 wire harness. These are the tasks:
 - Core Engine Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-803-F00
 - Core Engine Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-803-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 3) Clean the CJ9 or CJ10 harness connector. Do this task: Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00
 - 4) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (10) Examine the J9 and J10 harness connectors at the CJ9 and CJ10 junction box:

NOTE: The CJ9 and CJ10 junction box is at the 2:00 o'clock position aft of the right VSV actuator above the HPTACC valve.

 - (a) See if the J9 and J10 harness connectors are correctly connected to the CJ9 and CJ10 harness receptacles, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the J9 and J10 harness connectors from the CJ9 and CJ10 harness receptacles.
 - (c) Visually examine the CJ9 and CJ10 harness receptacles and the J9 and J10 harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 204
Feb 15/2019

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- 1) If the CJ9 or CJ10 harness receptacle is damaged, then replace the CJ9 or CJ10 wire harness. These are the tasks:
 - Core Engine Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-803-F00
 - Core Engine Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-803-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- 2) If the J9 or J10 harness connector is damaged, then replace the J9 or J10 wire harness. These are the tasks:
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-802-F00
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-802-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- 3) Clean the CJ9 or CJ10 harness receptacle and the J9 or J10 harness connector. Do this task: Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00
- 4) If the connectors were not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (11) Examine the J9 and J10 harness connectors at the EEC:
 - (a) Make sure the J9 and J10 harness connectors are correctly connected to the EEC receptacles, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the J9 and J10 harness connectors from the EEC.
 - (c) Visually examine the EEC receptacles and the J9 and J10 harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the EEC receptacle is damaged, then replace the EEC. These are the tasks:
 - EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If the J9 or J10 harness connector is damaged, then replace the J9 or J10 wire harness. These are the tasks:
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-802-F00
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-802-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 3) Clean the EEC receptacles and the J9 and J10 harness connector. Do this task: Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00
- 4) If the connectors were not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (12) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system:
 - (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (b) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 input monitoring screen:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these line select keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES.
 - 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
 - a) Push the T49.5 LSK.
 - 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 303):

NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.

 - a) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are available.

NOTE: If an indication is not available, then the field will show question marks (?).
 - b) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are not out of range.

NOTE: If an indication is out of range, then the field will show dashes (-).
 - c) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters do not fluctuate.
 - d) Make sure that the difference between the four T49.5 parameters is not more than 50 degrees C.
 - 6) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 - 7) If a T49.5 parameter is not in the limits above, then continue the fault isolation procedure for the applicable probe (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).
 - (13) Do this task: T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00.
 - (a) If you found and repaired a T49.5 probe problem, then do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - (b) If you did not find a problem, then continue.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (14) Replace the T49.5 probe. These are the tasks:
- T49.5 Probe Removal, AMM TASK 77-21-01-000-801-F00
 - T49.5 Probe Installation, AMM TASK 77-21-01-400-801-F00
- (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
- (a) Make sure that the CJ9 and CJ10 harness connectors are correctly connected to the T49.5 probes.
 - (b) Make sure that the J9 and J10 harness connectors are correctly connected to the junction box.
 - (c) Make sure that the J9 and J10 harness connectors are correctly connected to the EEC.
 - (d) For Engine 1:
 - 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (e) For Engine 2:
 - 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A



WARNING

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE PROCEDURE TO CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (f) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.
- (2) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - (a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.
 - (b) Interrogate the CDU, the Input monitoring and the EGT display while the engine is in operation and look for EGT indications that are not normal or fluctuating.
 - (c) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 - (d) If all of the T49.5 probe indications are normal and the EGT display is normal, then you corrected the fault.

737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (e) If one or more of the T49.5 probe indications are not normal or are fluctuating, then continue the Fault Isolation procedure (engine hardware failure).
- (f) If all of the T49.5 probe indications are normal but the EGT display is not normal or is fluctuating, then continue the Fault Isolation procedure (aircraft indication failure).

END OF TASK

802. Engine N1 Indication Blank - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) Engine N1 indication is blank when the EEC is OFF. This indicates that the analog signal from the engine speed probe to the DEU's is not available.
- (2) Engine N1 indication is blank when the EEC is ON. This indicates that the digital signals from the EEC and the analog signal is not available or the DEU's are not functional.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) N1 speed sensor, T421
- (2) Airborne vibration monitor signal conditioner (AVM), M1240
- (3) Wires and connectors between the N1 speed sensor, the AVM and the DEUs
- (4) DEU, M1808 (DEU1) or M1809 (DEU2)
- (5) J7 wire harness (Ch A)
- (6) J8 wire harness (Ch B)
- (7) EEC, M1818.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 77-12-11)
- (4) (SSM 77-31-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-12-11)
- (6) (WDM 77-31-11)
- (7) (WDM 77-31-21)

E. Fault Isolation Procedure for N1 Blank With EEC OFF

- (1) Do these steps to make sure that the EEC is off:
 - (a) Make sure that the start switch is OFF.
 - (b) Make sure that the start levers are in the CUTOFF position.
 - (c) Make sure that no engine tests menus show on the FMCS CDU.
- (2) Do these steps to prepare for the electrical check:
 - (a) Make sure that the engine N1 indication is blank.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (c) For Engine 1:

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

- (d) For Engine 2:

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2

- (e) Get access to the E3-2 shelf in the EE bay.
- (f) Remove the two display electronic units (DEU1 and DEU2). To remove them, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
- (g) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (h) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (3) Examine the electrical connector, DP0103 at the N1 sensor:
- (a) See if the electrical connector, DP0103 is correctly connected to the N1 sensor, and then continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP0103 from the N1 sensor.
 - (c) Do a visual check of the N1 sensor receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the N1 sensor receptacle is damaged, then replace the N1 sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
 - N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0301. These are the tasks:
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (4) Measure the resistance between these pins at the N1 sensor receptacle:

N1 SENSOR	CONNECTOR	STUDS	RESISTANCE
	PIN 1	PIN 2	45 TO 75 OHMS
	PIN 1	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
	PIN 2	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the N1 sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
 - N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (b) If the resistance is in the specified range, then continue.
- (5) If not already done, connect the electrical connector, DP0103 to the N1 sensor receptacle.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 210
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (6) Measure the resistance at the terminal block, TB3102, through the N1 sensor:

TB3102**ENGINE 1****CONNECTOR****STUDS****RESISTANCE**

PIN YA47	.....	PIN YB47	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN YA47	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
PIN YB47	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

TB3102**ENGINE 2****CONNECTOR****STUDS****RESISTANCE**

PIN YA69	.....	PIN YB69	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN YA69	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
PIN YB69	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the TB3102 and the N1 sensor (SWPM Ch 20).
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then continue.
- (7) Do a resistance check between these pins, to examine the wires between the DEU 1 and the terminal block TB3102:

ENG 1**DEU 1 D3973A****TB3102****RESISTANCE**

PIN A10	.....	PIN YA47	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
PIN B10	.....	YB47	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
PIN A10	.....	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
PIN B10	.....	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM

ENG 2**DEU 1 D3973D****TB3102****RESISTANCE**

PIN A10	.....	PIN YA69	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
PIN B10	.....	PIN YB69	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
PIN A10	.....	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
PIN B10	.....	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the DEU 1 and the terminal block TB3102, studs, YA47 and YB47 (Engine 1), or YA69 and YB69 (Engine 2) (SWPM Ch 20).
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 211
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (8) Do a resistance check between these pins, to examine the wires between the DEU 2 and the terminal block TB3102:

ENG 1	DEU 1 D3975A	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A10	PIN YA47	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B10	YB47	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
ENG 2	DEU 1 D3975D	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A10	PIN YA69	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B10	PIN YB69	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the DEU 2 and the terminal block TB3102, studs, YA47 and YB47 (Engine 1), or YA69 and YB69 (Engine 2) (SWPM Ch 20).
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then continue.
- (9) Measure the resistance between these pins to examine the wires between the AVM connector, D3228A on the wire harness to the terminal block, TB3102:

ENG 1	AVM D3228A	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A8	PIN YA47	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B8	PIN YB47	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A8	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B8	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
ENG 2	AVM D3228A	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A8	YA69	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B8	PIN YB69	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A8	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B8	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the AVM and the terminal block TB3102, studs, YA47 and YB47 (Engine 1), or YA69 and YB69 (Engine 2) (SWPM Ch 20).

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 212
Jun 15/2016

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then install a new AVM. To install it, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (c) If the fault continues, then replace the applicable DEU (the most likely LRU from the Possible Causes list). These are the tasks:
 - Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801
 - Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation was not satisfactory, then replace the EEC (the subsequent LRU from the Possible Causes list). These are the tasks:
 - EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
 - b) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure for N1 Blank With EEC ON

- (1) If the EEC is ON, then do these steps to make sure that the EEC is off:
 - (a) Make sure that the start switch is OFF.
 - (b) Make sure that the start levers are in the CUTOFF position.
 - (c) Make sure that no engine tests menus show on the FMCS CDU.
- (2) Do these steps to find out if the fault is a analog or digital signal fault:
 - (a) If the engine N1 indication is blank, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for N1 Blank With EEC OFF.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If the engine N1 indication is zero, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to make sure that the EEC is on:
 - (a) Make sure that the start switch is in the CONT position.
- (4) If the engine N1 indication is blank, then do these steps:
 - (a) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for related DEU data and DEU maintenance messages that you find first.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - 2) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then replace the DEU. These are the tasks:
 - Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801

- (5) If the engine N1 indication is zero, then do these steps:
 - (a) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - (b) Look for INTERNAL EEC and N1 maintenance messages.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find first.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - 2) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (6) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message relating to invalid N1 data.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation for N1 Blank With EEC OFF

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) If the AVM is not installed, then do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) If the two DEUs are not installed, then, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
 - (c) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0103 is connected at the N1 sensor.
 - (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (e) For Engine 1:
 - 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

- (f) For Engine 2:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2

- (g) With electrical power on the airplane and the EEC is OFF, if the N1 display shows and is zero, then you corrected the fault.

H. Repair Confirmation for N1 Blank With EEC ON

- (1) Do these steps:
- Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0103 is connected at the N1 sensor.
 - Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (c) For Engine 1:
- Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

- (d) For Engine 2:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

Page 215
Jun 15/2016

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2

- (e) Move the start switch to the CONT position to energize the EEC.
 (f) If the N1 display shows and is zero, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

803. Engine N2 Indication Blank - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) Engine N2 indication is blank when the EEC is OFF. This indicates that the analog signal from the N2 speed sensor to the DEU's is not available.
 (2) Engine N2 indication is blank when the EEC is ON. This indicates that the digital signals from the EEC and the analog signal is not available or the DEU's are not functional.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) N2 speed sensor, T422
 (2) Airborne vibration monitor signal conditioner (AVM), M1240
 (3) Wires and connectors between the N2 speed sensor, the AVM and the DEUs
 (4) DEU, M1808 (DEU1) or M1809 (DEU2)
 (5) J5 wire harness (Ch A)
 (6) J6 wire harness (Ch B)
 (7) EEC, M1818

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
 (2) Simplified Schematic (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASKS 802-803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 216
Oct 15/2018

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (3) (SSM 77-12-21)
- (4) (SSM 77-31-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-12-21)
- (6) (WDM 77-31-11)
- (7) (WDM 77-31-21)

E. Fault Isolation Procedure for N2 Blank With EEC OFF

- (1) Do these steps to make sure that the EEC is off:
 - (a) Make sure that the start switch is OFF.
 - (b) Make sure that the start levers are in the CUTOFF position.
 - (c) Make sure that no engine tests menus show on the FMCS CDU.
- (2) Do these steps to prepare for the electrical check:
 - (a) Make sure that the engine N2 indication is blank.
 - (b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (c) For Engine 1:

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

- (d) For Engine 2:

- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2

- (e) Get access to the E3-2 shelf in the EE bay.
- (f) Remove the two display electronic units (DEU1 and DEU2). To remove them, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
- (g) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
- (h) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (3) Examine the electrical connector, DP1201 at the N2 sensor:
 - (a) See if the electrical connector, DP1201 is correctly connected to the N2 sensor, and then continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP1201 from the N2 sensor.
 - (c) Visually examine the N2 sensor receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the N2 sensor receptacle is damaged, then replace the N2 sensor, T422. These are the tasks:
 - N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00
 - N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0312. These are the tasks:
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (4) Measure the resistance between these pins at the N2 sensor receptacle:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 218
Jun 15/2016

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

N2 SENSOR	CONNECTOR	STUDS	RESISTANCE
	PIN 1	PIN 2	45 TO 75 OHMS
	PIN 1	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
	PIN 2	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the N2 sensor, T422. These are the tasks:
- N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00
 - N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (b) If the resistance is in the specified range, then continue.
- (5) If not already done, connect the electrical connector, DP1201 to the N2 sensor receptacle.
- (6) Measure the resistance between these wires and connectors between the terminal block, TB3102, to the N2 sensor:

TB3102 ENGINE 1	CONNECTOR	STUDS	RESISTANCE
	PIN YA49	PIN YB49	45 TO 75 OHMS
	PIN YA49	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
	PIN YB49	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

TB3102 ENGINE 2	CONNECTOR	STUDS	RESISTANCE
	PIN YA71	PIN YB71	45 TO 75 OHMS
	PIN YA71	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
	PIN YB71	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the TB3102 and the N2 sensor (SWPM Ch 20).
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then continue.
- (7) Do a resistance check between these pins, to examine the wires between the DEU 1 and the terminal block TB3102:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

ENG 1	DEU 1 D3973B	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A10	PIN YA49	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B10	YB49	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
ENG 2	DEU 1 D3973E	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A10	PIN YA71	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B10	PIN YB71	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the DEU 1 and the terminal block TB3102, studs, YA49 and YB49 (Engine 1), or YA71 and YB71 (Engine 2) (SWPM Ch 20).
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then continue.
- (8) Do a resistance check between these pins, to examine the wires between the DEU 2 and the terminal block TB3102:

ENG 1	DEU 2 DB3975B	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A10	PIN YA49	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B10	PIN YB49	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
ENG 2	DEU 2 D3975E	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN A10	PIN YA71	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN B10	YB71	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN A10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the DEU 2 and the terminal block TB3102, studs, YA49 and YB49 (Engine 1), or YA71 and YB71 (Engine 2) (SWPM Ch 20).
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 220
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (9) Measure the resistance between these pins to examine the wires between the AVM connector, D3228A on the wire harness to the terminal block, TB3102:

ENG 1	AVM D3228A	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN C10	PIN YA49	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN D10	PIN YB49	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN C10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN D10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN B10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
ENG 2	AVM D3228A	TB3102	RESISTANCE
	PIN C10	YA71	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN D10	PIN YB71	LESS THAN 10 OHMS
	PIN C10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM
	PIN D10	AIRPLANE GROUND	GREATER THAN 1 MEGOHM

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified limits, then repair the wiring between the AVM and the terminal block TB3102, studs, YA49 and YB49 (Engine 1), or YA71 and YB71 (Engine 2) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (b) If the resistance is in the specified limits, then install a new AVM. To install it, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (c) If the fault continues, then replace the applicable DEU (the most likely LRU from the Possible Causes list). These are the tasks:
 - Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801
 - Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation was not satisfactory, then replace the EEC (the subsequent LRU from the Possible Causes list). These are the tasks:
 - EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
 - b) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure for N2 Blank With EEC ON

- (1) If the EEC is ON, then do these steps to make sure that the EEC is off:
 - (a) Make sure that the start switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 221
Jun 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) Make sure that the start levers are in the CUTOFF position.
- (c) Make sure that no engine tests menus show on the FMCS CDU.
- (2) Do these steps to find out if the fault is a analog or digital signal fault:
 - (a) If the engine N2 indication is blank, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for N2 Blank With EEC OFF.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If the engine N2 indication is zero, then continue.
- (3) Do this step to make sure that the EEC is on:
 - (a) Make sure that the start switch is in the CONT position.
- (4) If the engine N2 indication is blank, then do these steps:
 - (a) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for related DEU data and DEU maintenance messages that you find first.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - 2) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then replace the DEU. These are the tasks:
 - Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801
 - Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801
- (5) If the engine N2 indication is zero, then do these steps:
 - (a) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - (b) Look for INTERNAL EEC and N2 maintenance messages.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find first.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - 2) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (6) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message relating to invalid N2 data.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation for N2 Blank With EEC OFF

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) If the AVM is not installed, then, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) If the two DEUs are not installed, then, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
 - (c) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP1201 is connected at the N2 sensor.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (e) For Engine 1:

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

- (f) For Engine 2:

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2

- (g) With electrical power on the airplane and the EEC is OFF, if the N2 display shows and is zero, then you corrected the fault.

H. Repair Confirmation for N2 Blank With EEC ON

- (1) Do these steps:

- (a) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP1201 is connected at the N2 sensor.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 223
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (c) For Engine 1:

- 1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	4	C00359	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 1

- (d) For Engine 2:

- 1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
B	3	C00360	FUEL SPAR VALVE ENG 2

- (e) Move the start switch to the CONT position to energize the EEC.
(f) If the N2 display shows and is zero, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 224
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

804. Engine VIB Indication Zero or Fluctuates - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this Observed Fault:
 - (a) The Engine VIB Indicator is Zero or fluctuates during engine operation or with Electrical Power on the airplane.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner, M1240
- (2) Display Electronic Unit (DEU)-1 (2) M1808 (M1809)

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location: 77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301
- (2) Simplified Schematic: 77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302
- (3) WDM 77-12-11
- (4) WDM 77-12-21
- (5) WDM 77-31-11
- (6) WDM 77-31-21
- (7) SSM 77-12-11
- (8) SSM 77-12-21
- (9) SSM 77-31-11
- (10) SWPM Ch 20

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (2) For ENG-1 open these circuit breakers and install a safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (3) For ENG-2 open these circuit breakers and install a safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (4) Do this task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- (5) Do the CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
- (a) Do the corrective action for related DEU and DEU Data maintenance messages that you find.
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (6) Do the AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.
- (a) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find.
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (7) Remove the AVM Signal Conditioner. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
- (a) Visually examine the AVM Receptacle and W5310 Wire Harness connector for the applicable Fan Frame Compressor Case Vibration (FFCCV) Sensor (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
- 1) If the AVM Receptacle is damaged, then install a new AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If the Wire Harness connector is damaged, then repair or replace the W5310 Wire Harness (SWPM Ch 20).
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 3) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (8) Disconnect the applicable ENG-1 (ENG-2) FFCCV Sensor electrical connector, DP1101-1 (DP1101-2) from the Sensor Receptacle (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21).
- (a) Install a jumper between pins 2 and 3 of the applicable FFCCV Sensor electrical connector:
- (b) Do a Resistance check on the applicable Wire Harness connector at the AVM as follows:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 226
Jun 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

ENGINE-1

AVM SIG COND	AVM SIG COND	RESISTANCE
D3228A	D3228A	
pin A1	pin B1	Less than 10 Ohms
pin A1	GND	More than 10 Megohms

ENGINE-2

AVM SIG COND	AVM SIG COND	RESISTANCE
D3228B	D3228B	
pin A1	pin B1	Less than 10 Ohms
pin A1	GND	More than 10 Megohms

- (c) Shake the applicable Wire Harness connector and applicable Wire Bundle and make sure that the Resistance stays in the specified range and does not fluctuate.
- 1) If the Resistance is not in the specified range, repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Resistance is in the specified range and did not fluctuate, there can still be an intermittent wiring problem. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to make sure that there are no maintenance messages that occurred during the shaking of the applicable Wire Harness connector and the applicable Wire Bundle.
 - a) If maintenance messages show in the AVM FAULT HISTORY, then repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - b) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (9) Remove the AVM Signal Conditioner. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
- (a) Visually examine the AVM Receptacle and W5156 Wire Harness connector for the applicable ENG-1 (ENG-2) No. 1 Bearing VIB Sensor T332-1 (T332-2) (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the AVM Receptacle is damaged, then install a new AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Wire Harness connector is damaged, then repair or replace the W5156 Wire Harness.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 3) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (10) Disconnect the applicable ENG-1 (ENG-2) No. 1 Bearing VIB Sensor electrical connector DP1304-1 (DP1304-2) from the Sensor Receptacle (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21).
- (a) Install a jumper between pins 2 and 3 of the applicable No. 1 Bearing VIB Sensor electrical connector:
 - (b) Do a Resistance check on the applicable Wire Harness connector at the AVM as follows:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

ENGINE-1

AVM SIG COND	AVM SIG COND	RESISTANCE
D3228A	D3228A	
pin A4	pin B4	Less than 10 Ohms
pin A4	GND	More than 10 Megohms

ENGINE-2

AVM SIG COND	AVM SIG COND	RESISTANCE
D3228B	D3228B	
pin A4	pin B4	Less than 10 Ohms
pin A4	GND	More than 10 Megohms

- (c) Shake the applicable Wire Harness connector and applicable Wire Bundle and make sure that the Resistance stays in the specified range and does not fluctuate.
- 1) If the Resistance is not in the specified range, repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Resistance is in the specified range and did not fluctuate, there can still be an intermittent wiring problem. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to make sure that there are no maintenance messages that occurred during the shaking of the applicable Wire Harness connector and the applicable Wire Bundle.
 - a) If maintenance messages show in the AVM FAULT HISTORY, then repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - b) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (11) Replace the AVM Signal Conditioner. These are the tasks:
- Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
- (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Remove the jumper from the applicable ENG-1 (ENG-2) FFCCV or No. 1 Bearing VIB Sensor.
- (2) Connect all applicable connectors that you disconnected (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21).
- (3) If the AVM Signal Conditioner is not installed, install it. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
- (4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 228
Jun 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (5) For ENG-1 remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

- (6) For ENG-2 remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A



OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE PROCEDURE TO CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS WHEN YOU CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (7) Close the applicable Thrust Reverser. This is the task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.
- (8) Start the applicable engine. This is the task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
- (a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.
- (9) Stop the applicable engine. This is the task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (10) If the VIB Display operates correctly, then you corrected the problem.
- (11) If the VIB Display does not operate correctly, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 229
Oct 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (a) Open the circuit breakers that you closed above.
- (b) Open the applicable Thrust Reverser. This is the task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- (c) Continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

805. Engine VIB Indication Blank - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for this Observed Fault:
 - (a) The Engine VIB Indicator is blank during engine operation or with Electrical Power on the airplane.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240
- (2) 115 VAC Electrical Power Circuit to the AVM
- (3) DEU-1 (2), M1808 (M1809)
- (4) Incorrect N1 or N2 Speed Sensor input to the AVM

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location: 77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301
- (2) Simplified Schematic: 77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302
- (3) WDM 77-12-11
- (4) WDM 77-12-21
- (5) WDM 77-31-11
- (6) WDM 77-31-21
- (7) SSM 77-12-11
- (8) SSM 77-12-21
- (9) SSM 77-31-11
- (10) SWPM Ch 20

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do the CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the corrective action for related DEU and DEU Data maintenance messages that you find.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (2) Do the AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASKS 804-805

D633A103-SHZ

Page 230
Oct 15/2018

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (3) If only one of the two VIB Indications on the DEU is blank, then, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner - Self Test, AMM TASK 77-31-00-700-801-F00.
- (a) If the AVM Display is blank after the AVM Self-Test, then do these steps:
- 1) Remove the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
 - 2) Examine the connectors of the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240.
 - a) Repair the problems that you find.
 - 3) Re-install the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
- (b) Do the Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner - Self Test, AMM TASK 77-31-00-700-801-F00 again.
- 1) If the AVM Self-Test is satisfactory, then do the Repair Confirmation below.
 - 2) If the AVM Display is blank after the self-test, then replace the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 3) If the AVM Display shows maintenance messages, do the applicable corrective action for the maintenance messages that you find.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 4) If the AVM Display is not blank and does not show any maintenance messages, reset the AVM.
- (4) If the two VIB Displays are blank, then do a check for Electrical Power at the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240 as follows:
- (a) Remove the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
- (b) Close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (c) Do this Voltage Check (WDM 77-31-11):

AVM SIG COND		AVM SIG COND		VOLTAGE
D3228C		D3228C		
pin 2	.....	pin 3 (AC GND)		115 VAC
pin 2	.....	pin 4 (AC GND)		115 VAC

- 1) If you find 115 VAC as specified, then replace the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 805

D633A103-SHZ

Page 231
Jun 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
- Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If you do not find 115 VAC as specified, then examine the wiring as follows (WDM 77-31-11):

AVM SIG COND D3228C pin 2	Circuit Breaker ENGINE VIB MON C1076
---	--

AVM SIG COND	
D3228C	
pin 3	GD 3203-AC
pin 4	GD 3203-AC

- a) Repair the problems that you find (WDM 77-31-11) (SWPM Ch 20).
- b) Install the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
- c) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Start the applicable engine. This is the task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - (a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.
- (2) Stop the applicable engine. This is the task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 - (a) If the VIB Display operates correctly, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the VIB Display does not operate correctly, then continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

806. Engine N1 Indication Fluctuates - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) Engine N1 indication fluctuates as an indication fault.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) J7 wire harness (Ch A)
- (2) J8 wire harness (Ch B)
- (3) N1 speed sensor, T421
- (4) EEC, M1818
- (5) DEU, M1808 (DEU1) or M1809 (DEU2)
- (6) W5310 wire harness

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASKS 805-806

D633A103-SHZ

Page 232
Jun 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (7) W5156 wire harness
- (8) MW0301 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 77-12-11)
- (4) (SSM 77-31-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-12-11)
- (6) (WDM 77-31-11)
- (7) (WDM 77-31-21)

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) If it is apparent from the pilot's report that this fault is not an indication fault but an engine operational fault, do this task: Engine Fuel - N1, N2, EGT, and Fuel Flow are Low or Fluctuates - Fault Isolation, 73-06 TASK 809.
- (2) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - (a) Look for INTERNAL EEC and N1 maintenance messages.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find first.
 - 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (3) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the corrective action for related DEU data and DEU maintenance messages that you find.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
 - (4) Do these steps to remove the electrical power from DEU2:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	12	C01373	DISPLAY CTR LWR

- (b) If engine N1 indication does not fluctuate, then replace the DEU2. These are the tasks:
 - Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801
 - Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (c) If engine N1 indication does fluctuate, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to remove the electrical power from DEU1:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	2	C01372	DISPLAY CTR UPR

- (b) If engine N1 indication does not fluctuate, then replace the DEU1. These are the tasks:
 - Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801
 - Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (c) If engine N1 indication does fluctuate, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to prepare for the electrical check:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) For Engine 1:
 - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (c) For Engine 2:
 - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 806

D633A103-SHZ

Page 234
Jun 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(Continued)

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (d) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (7) Examine the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), at the N1 sensor:
- (a) See if the electrical connector, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), are correctly connected to the N1 sensor, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), from the N1 sensor.
 - (c) Visually examine the N1 sensor receptacles and wire harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If a N1 sensor receptacle is damaged, then replace the N1 sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
 - N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If a harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
 - Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (8) Do an electrical check of the N1 sensor:
- (a) Measure the resistance between these pins at the N1 sensor receptacles, CH A and CH B:

RECEPTACLE	RECEPTACLE	RESISTANCE
CH A	CH A	
PIN 1	PIN 2	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN 1	CONNECTOR	GREATER THAN 20
	SHELL	MEGOHMS
PIN 2	CONNECTOR	GREATER THAN 20
	SHELL	MEGOHMS

 EFFECTIVITY
 SHZ ALL
77-05 TASK 806

D633A103-SHZ

 Page 235
 Jun 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the N1 sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
- N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (c) If the resistance is in the specified range, then continue.
- (9) Connect the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), to the N1 sensor.
- (10) Examine the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), at the EEC:
- NOTE: The electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A), is on the J7 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0808 (Ch B), is on the J8 wire harness.
- (a) See if the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), are correctly connected to the EEC, and continue.
- (b) Disconnect the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), from the EEC.
- (c) Visually examine the EEC receptacles and wire harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
- 1) If an EEC receptacle is damaged, then replace the EEC, M1818. These are the tasks:
- EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- 2) If a harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
- Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- 3) If a harness connector was not correctly connected and no other problems were found, then re-connect the harness connector to the EEC.
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (11) Measure the resistance at these pins on the applicable electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), on the wire harness through the N1 sensor:
- NOTE: The electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A), is on the J7 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0808 (Ch B), is on the J8 wire harness.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

CONNECTOR DP0707	CONNECTOR DP0707	RESISTANCE
PIN N	PIN n	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN N	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
PIN n	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
- Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (b) If the resistance is in the specified range, then replace the EEC. These are the tasks:
- EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue to replace components from the Possible Causes list until the fault is corrected.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
- (a) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), are connected at the N1 sensor.
 - (b) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), are connected at the EEC.
 - (c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	2	C01372	DISPLAY CTR UPR

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	12	C01373	DISPLAY CTR LWR

- (e) For Engine 1:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (f) For Engine 2:

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (2) Do these steps:

- (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
- (b) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.
- NOTE: If the engine is warm, it is not necessary to warm the engine for 2 minutes. The engine can be stopped when you are satisfied the fault is corrected or not.
- (c) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (d) If the N1 display operated correctly, then you corrected the fault.

- (3) Do this task: Close the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-410-801-F00.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

807. Engine N2 Indication Fluctuates - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) Engine N2 indicator fluctuates as an indication fault.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) J5 wire harness (Ch A)
- (2) J6 wire harness (Ch B)
- (3) N2 speed sensor, T422

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASKS 806-807

D633A103-SHZ

Page 238
Jun 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (4) EEC, M1818
- (5) DEU, M1808 (DEU1) or M1809 (DEU2)
- (6) W5310 wire harness
- (7) W5156 wire harness
- (8) MW0312 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 77-12-21)
- (4) (SSM 77-31-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-12-21)
- (6) (WDM 77-31-11)
- (7) (WDM 77-31-21)

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) If it is apparent from the pilot's report that this fault is not an indication fault but an engine operational fault, do this task: Engine Fuel - N1, N2, EGT, and Fuel Flow are Low or Fluctuates - Fault Isolation, 73-06 TASK 809.
- (2) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - (a) Look for INTERNAL EEC and N2 maintenance messages.
 - 1) Do the corrective action for the maintenance message that you find first.
 - 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
- (3) Do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the corrective action for related DEU data and DEU maintenance messages that you find.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
 - (b) If you do not find the maintenance messages, then continue.
 - (4) Do these steps to remove the electrical power from DEU2:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	12	C01373	DISPLAY CTR LWR

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 807

D633A103-SHZ

Page 239
Oct 15/2018

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) If engine N2 indication does not fluctuate, then replace the DEU2. These are the tasks:
- Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801
 - Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (c) If engine N2 indication does fluctuate, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to remove the electrical power from DEU1:
- (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	2	C01372	DISPLAY CTR UPR

- (b) If engine N2 indication does not fluctuate, then replace the DEU1. These are the tasks:
- Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801
 - Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (c) If engine N2 indication does fluctuate, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to prepare for the electrical check:
- (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) For Engine 1:
- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (c) For Engine 2:
- 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (d) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (7) Examine the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) and DP0603 (Ch B), at the N2 sensor:
- (a) See if the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) and DP0603 (Ch B), are correctly connected to the N2 sensor, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) and DP0603 (Ch B), from the N2 sensor.
 - (c) Visually examine the N2 sensor receptacles and wire harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If a N2 sensor receptacle is damaged, then replace the N2 sensor, T422. These are the tasks:
 - N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00
 - N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If a harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J5 (Ch A) or J6 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
 - Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (8) Do an electrical check of the N2 sensor:
- (a) Measure the resistance between these pins at the applicable N2 sensor receptacle, CH A and CH B:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

RECEPTACLE CH A	RECEPTACLE CH B	
PIN 1	PIN 2	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN 1	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
PIN 2	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (b) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the N2 sensor, T422. These are the tasks:
- N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00
 - N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (c) If the resistance is in the specified range, then continue.
- (9) Connect the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) and DP0603 (Ch B), to the N2 sensor.
- (10) Examine the electrical connectors, DP0505 (Ch A) and DP0606 (Ch B), at the EEC:
- NOTE:** The electrical connector, DP0505 (Ch A), is on the J5 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0606 (Ch B), is on the J6 wire harness.
- (a) See if the electrical connectors, DP0505 (Ch A) and DP0606 (Ch B), are correctly connected to the EEC, and continue.
- (b) Disconnect the electrical connectors, DP0505 (Ch A) and DP0606 (Ch B), from the EEC.
- (c) Visually examine the EEC receptacles and wire harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
- 1) If an EEC receptacle is damaged, then replace the EEC, M1818. These are the tasks:
- EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- 2) If a harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J5 (Ch A) or J6 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
- Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- 3) If a connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the electrical connectors and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (11) Measure the resistance at these pins on the electrical connectors, DP0505 (Ch A) and DP0606 (Ch B), on the wire harnesses through the N2 sensor:

NOTE: The electrical connector, DP0505 (Ch A), is on the J7 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0606 (Ch B), is on the J8 wire harness.

CONNECTOR DP0505		CONNECTOR DP0606	
PIN e	.....	PIN d	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN e	.....	CONNECTOR	GREATER THAN 20
		SHELL	MEGOHMS
PIN d	.....	CONNECTOR	GREATER THAN 20
		SHELL	MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the wire harness, J5 (Ch A) or J6 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
- Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the EEC. These are the tasks:
- EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue to replace components from the Possible Causes list until the fault is corrected.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
- (a) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) and DP0603 (Ch B), are correctly connected at the N2 sensor.
- (b) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0505 (Ch A) and DP0606 (Ch B), are correctly connected at the EEC.
- (c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	2	C01372	DISPLAY CTR UPR

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 807

D633A103-SHZ

Page 243
Jun 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
E	12	C01373	DISPLAY CTR LWR

(e) For Engine 1:

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

(f) For Engine 2:

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

(2) Do these steps:

- (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
- (b) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.

NOTE: If the engine is warm, it is not necessary to warm the engine for 2 minutes. The engine can be stopped when you are satisfied the fault is corrected or not.

- (c) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (d) If the N2 display operated correctly, then you corrected the fault.

(3) Do this task: Close the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-410-801-F00.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 807

D633A103-SHZ

Page 244
Jun 15/2017

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

808. AVM Signal Conditioner Flight History Shows 00 for Two of the Vibration Indicators - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) AVM signal conditioner shows no signal from the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor. This is indicated if the FAN and HPC vibration signals in flight history show 0.0.
- (2) AVM signal conditioner shows no signal from the fan frame compressor case vibration (FFCCV) sensor. This is indicated if the LPT and HPT vibration signals in flight history show 0.0.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, T532
- (2) Fan frame compressor case vibration (FFCCV) sensor, T537
- (3) Airborne vibration monitor (AVM) signal conditioner, M1240
- (4) MW0311 wire harness
- (5) MW0313 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 77-31-11)
- (4) (WDM 77-31-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-31-21)

E. Fault Isolation Procedure for AVM Signal Conditioner Shows No Signal from the No. 1 Bearing Vibration Sensor

- (1) Prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

- (c) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (2) Examine the electrical connector, D3228A (engine 1) or D3228B (engine 2), at the AVM:
 - (a) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) Visually examine the AVM receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the AVM receptacle is damaged, then replace the AVM, M1240. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
 - 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then repair the wire harness (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
 - (c) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (3) Examine the electrical connector, DP1304, on the fan case aft of the oil tank, just above the engine nameplate:
- (a) See if the electrical connector, DP1304, is correctly connected to the fan case disconnect, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP1304, from the fan case disconnect.
 - (c) Visually examine the fan case disconnect receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the fan case disconnect receptacle is damaged, then deactivate the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, T332 or replace the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, T332. To deactivate the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, do this task: No. 1 Bearing Vibration Sensor Deactivation, AMM TASK 77-31-05-040-801-F00.
 - 2) To replace the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, you must replace the engine. These are the tasks:
 - Power Plant - Removal, AMM TASK 71-00-02-000-801-F00
 - Power Plant - Installation, AMM TASK 71-00-02-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
 - 3) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0313. These are the tasks:
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Removal, AMM TASK 71-51-03-000-801-F00
 - Nacelle Wiring Harnesses Installation, AMM TASK 71-51-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
 - 4) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 808

D633A103-SHZ

Page 246
Jun 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (4) Do a continuity check between these pins of the wires between the applicable AVM connector on the wire harness and the fan case disconnect:

AVM	CONNECTOR D3228A (ENG 1) D3228B (ENG 2) PINS		CONNECTOR DP1304 DP1304 PINS	CONTINUITY
	PIN A4	.....	PIN 2	YES
	PIN B4	.....	PIN 3	YES
	PIN A4	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO
	PIN B4	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO

- (a) If the continuity is not correct, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wire harness between the AVM and the fan case disconnect (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If the continuity is correct, then deactivate the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, T332 or replace the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, T332. To deactivate the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, do this task: No. 1 Bearing Vibration Sensor Deactivation, AMM TASK 77-31-05-040-801-F00
- (c) To replace the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor, you must replace the engine (the most likely LRU from the Possible Causes list). These are the tasks:
 - Power Plant - Removal, AMM TASK 71-00-02-000-801-F00
 - Power Plant - Installation, AMM TASK 71-00-02-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure for AVM Signal Conditioner Shows No Signal from the FFCCV Sensor

- (1) Prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 808

D633A103-SHZ

Page 247
Jun 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



DO THESE SPECIFIED TASKS IN THE CORRECT SEQUENCE BEFORE YOU OPEN THE THRUST REVERSERS: RETRACT THE LEADING EDGE, DO THE DEACTIVATION PROCEDURES FOR THE LEADING EDGE AND THE THRUST REVERSERS (FOR GROUND MAINTENANCE), AND OPEN THE FAN COWL PANELS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE ABOVE SEQUENCE, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (c) Do this task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- (2) Examine the electrical connector, D3228A (engine 1) or D3228B (engine 2), at the AVM:
 - (a) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
 - (b) Visually examine the AVM receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the AVM receptacle is damaged, then replace the AVM, M1240. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
 - 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then repair the wire harness (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
 - (c) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (3) Examine the electrical connector, DP1101, to the FFCCV sensor on the rear fan frame at the 3 o'clock strut:
 - (a) See if the electrical connector, DP1101, is correctly connected to the FFCCV sensor, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP1101, from the FFCCV sensor.
 - (c) Visually examine the fan frame disconnect receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the FFCCV sensor receptacle is damaged, then replace the FFCCV sensor, T537. These are the tasks:
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-04-000-801-F00
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-04-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0311. These are the tasks:
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-802-F00
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-802-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
- 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (4) Do a continuity check between these pins of the wires between the AVM connector on the wire harness and the electrical connector, DP1101, to the fan frame compressor case vibration sensor pigtail:

AVM	CONNECTOR D3228A		CONNECTOR DP1101	CONTINUITY
	(ENG 1) D3228B (ENG	DP1101 PINS		
	2) PINS			
	PIN A1	PIN 2	YES	
	PIN B1	PIN 3	YES	
	PIN A1	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO	
	PIN B1	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO	

- (a) If the continuity is not correct, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wire harness between the AVM and the fan frame compressor case vibration sensor (SWPM Ch 20).
 - 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If the continuity is correct, then replace the FFCCV sensor, T537 (the most likely LRU from the Possible Causes list). These are the tasks:
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-04-000-801-F00
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-04-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation for AVM Signal Conditioner Shows No Signal from the No. 1 Bearing Vibration Sensor

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) If the AVM is not installed, then, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP1304, to the No. 1 bearing vibration sensor is connected.
 - (c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 808

D633A103-SHZ

Page 249
Oct 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(d) Record and erase all the BITE maintenance messages, do this task: AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.

(e) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

(2) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.

(a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.

(b) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.

(3) If the FAN and HPC vibration levels show more than 0.0 in flight history, then put the airplane back into service and monitor on subsequent flights.

(a) Record the steps that you did to find and repair this fault.

(4) Do this task: Close the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-410-801-F00.

H. Repair Confirmation for AVM Signal Conditioner Shows No Signal from the FFCCV Sensor

(1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:

(a) If the AVM is not installed, then, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.

(b) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP1101, to the FFCCV sensor is connected.

(c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

(d) Record and erase all the BITE maintenance messages, do this task: AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.

(e) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door



WARNING

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE PROCEDURE TO CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

(f) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.

(2) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.

(a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.

(b) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.

(3) If the LPT and HPT vibration levels show more than 0.0 in flight history, then put the airplane back into service and monitor on subsequent flights.

(a) Record the steps that you did to find and repair this fault.

————— END OF TASK —————

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK 808

D633A103-SHZ

Page 250
Oct 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

809. AVM Signal Conditioner Display Blank - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) AVM signal conditioner does not respond (display remains blank) to interrogation or self test.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Airborne vibration monitor (AVM) signal conditioner, M1240
- (2) 115 VAC electrical power to the AVM

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-05 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 77-31-11)
- (4) (WDM 77-31-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-31-21)

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:

- (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

- (2) Examine the electrical connector, D3228C, at the AVM:

- (a) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
 - (b) Visually examine the AVM receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the AVM receptacle is damaged, then install a new AVM. To install it, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
 - 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then repair the wire harness (SWPM Ch 20).

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breaker above and continue.
- (c) If you do not find a problem, then continue.
- (3) Look for electrical power at the AVM:
 - (a) If AVM was re-installed, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
 - (b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D3228C	CONNECTOR	STUDS	EXPECTED RESULT
	PIN 2	AIRPLANE GROUND	115 VAC
	PIN 2	PIN 3 (GROUND)	115 VAC
	PIN 2	PIN 4 (GROUND)	115 VAC

- 1) If you do not find that the voltage or grounds are in the specified range, then examine and repair the wires between the connector pin 2 and the 115V AC TRANSFER BUS 2 circuit breaker, or pins 3 or 4 to airplane ground (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then continue.
- 2) If you found the 115 VAC and the grounds are satisfactory, then replace the AVM, M1240. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (c) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner - Self Test, AMM TASK 77-31-00-700-801-F00.
 - 1) If the AVM signal conditioner passed the self test, then you corrected the fault.

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (2) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

————— **END OF TASK** —————

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

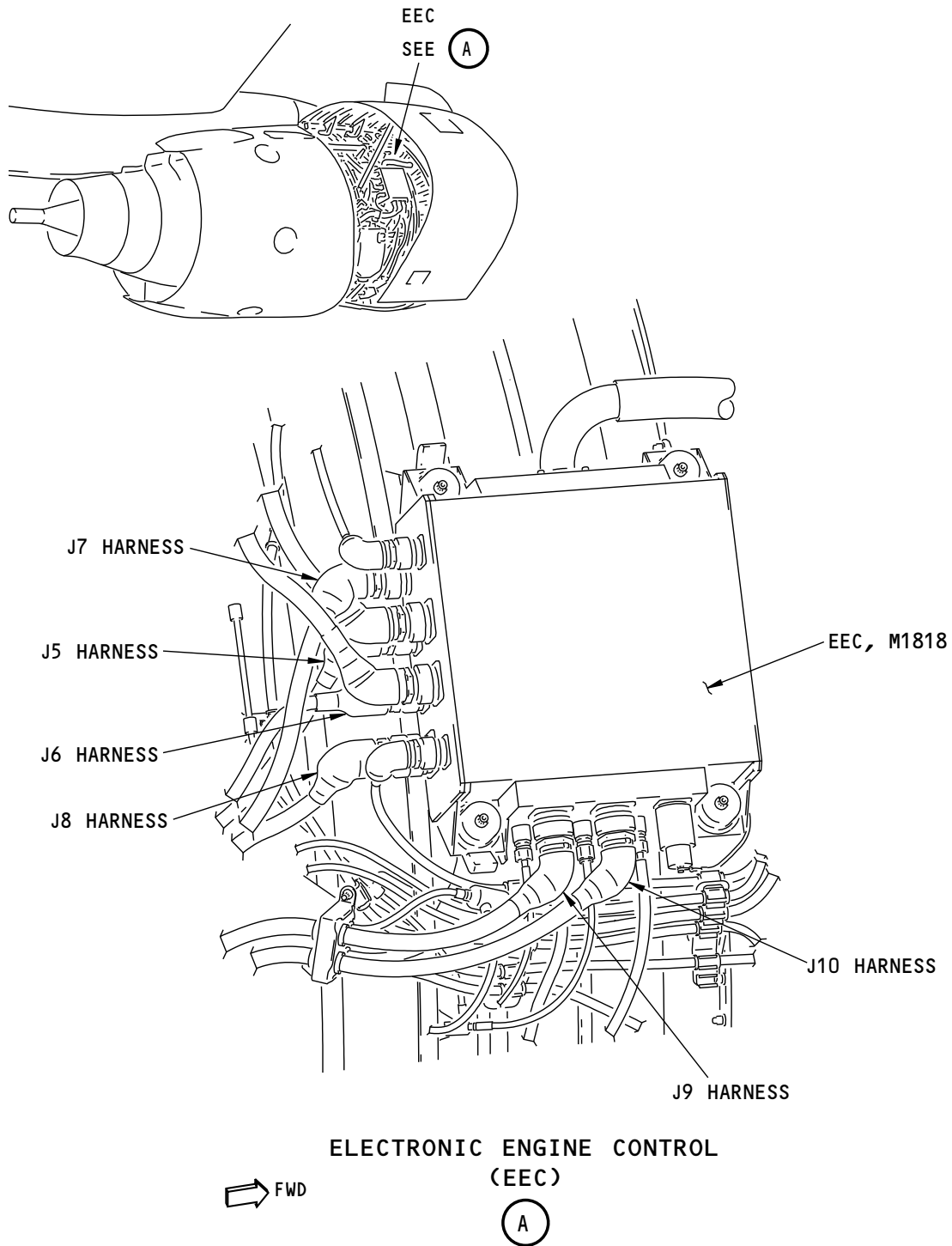
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-05 TASK 809

Page 253
Oct 15/2017

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H81881 S0006746252_V1

Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 1 of 8)

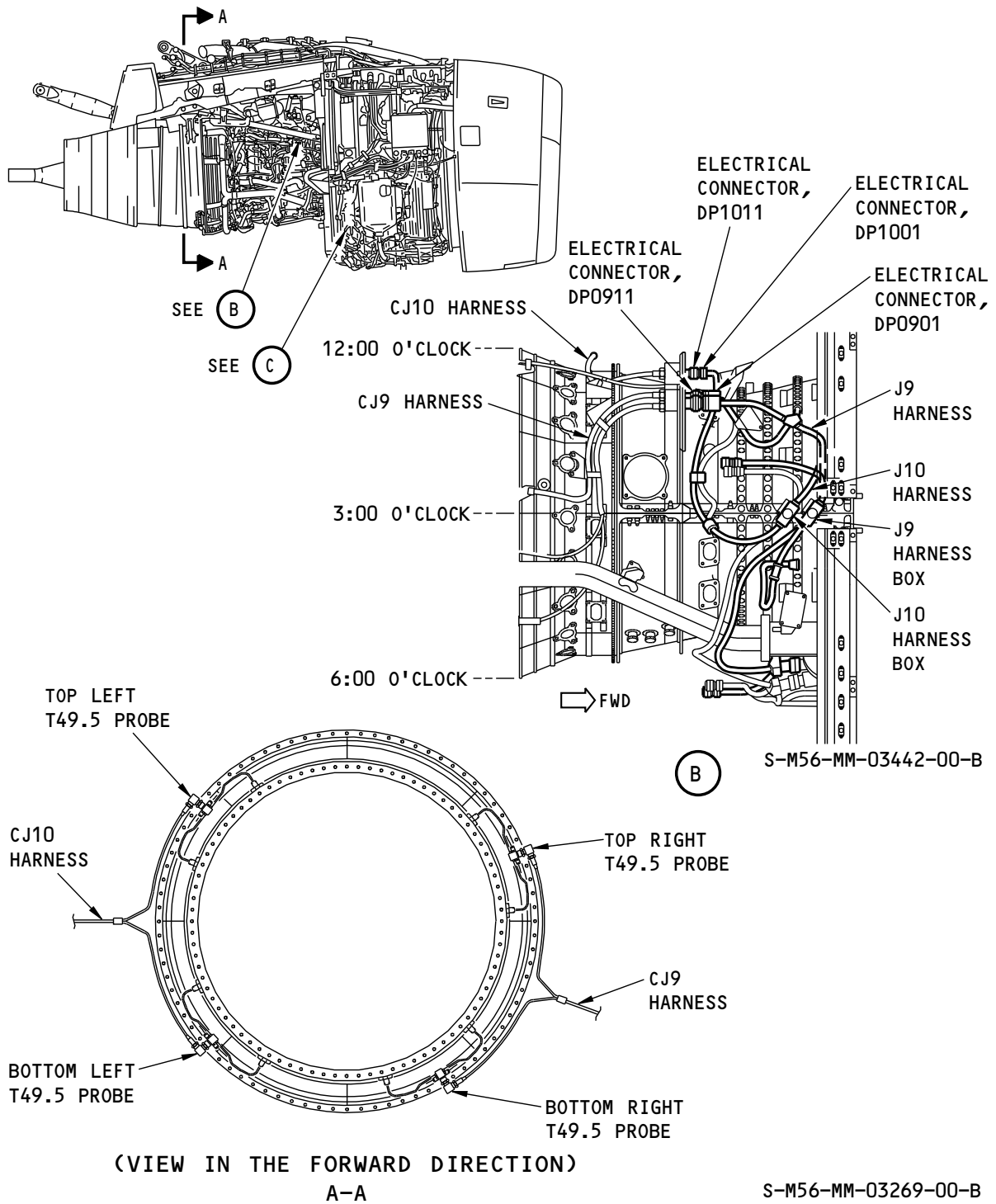
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 301
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 2 of 8)

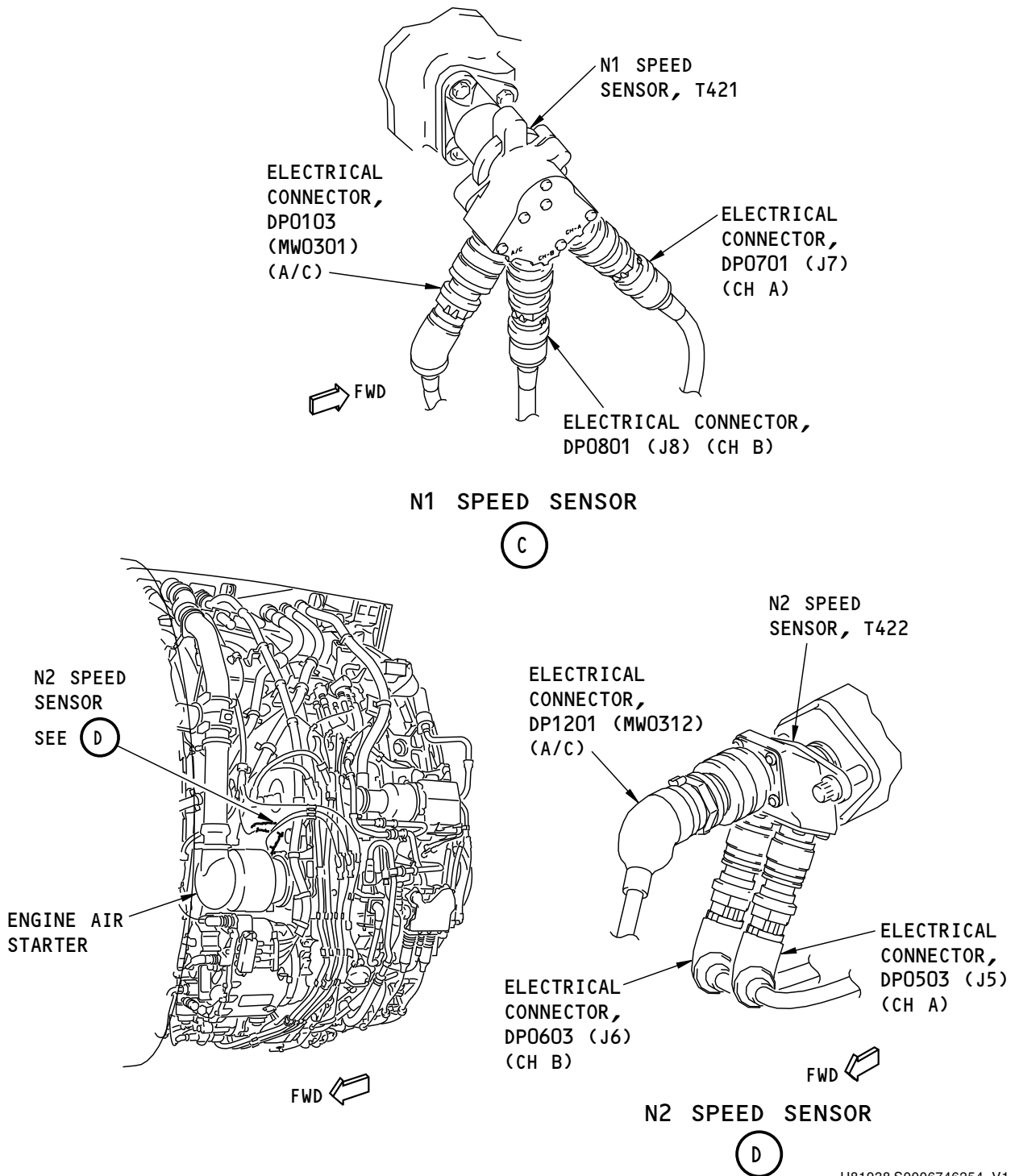
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H81938 S0006746254_V1

Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 3 of 8)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

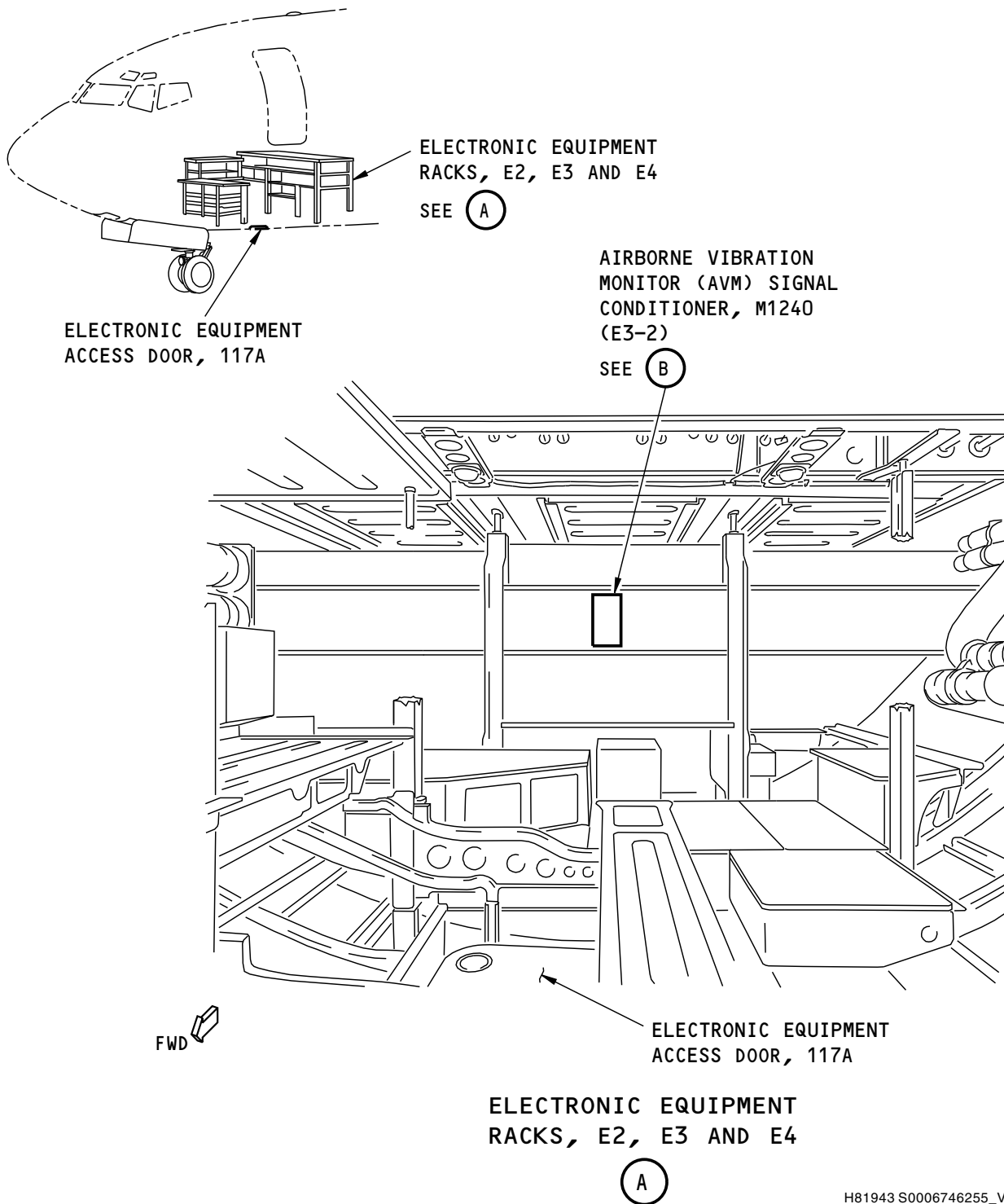
77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

Page 303
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H81943 S0006746255_V1

Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 4 of 8)

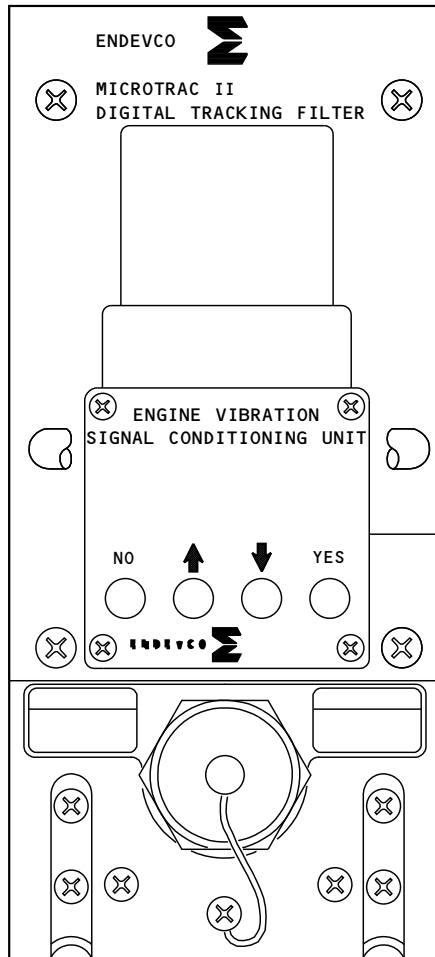
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 304
Feb 15/2019

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

H81956 S0006746257_V1

**Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 5 of 8)**

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 721-799; AIRPLANES WITH ENDEVCO AVM
S360N021-213 AVM (24-Digit LED DISPLAY)

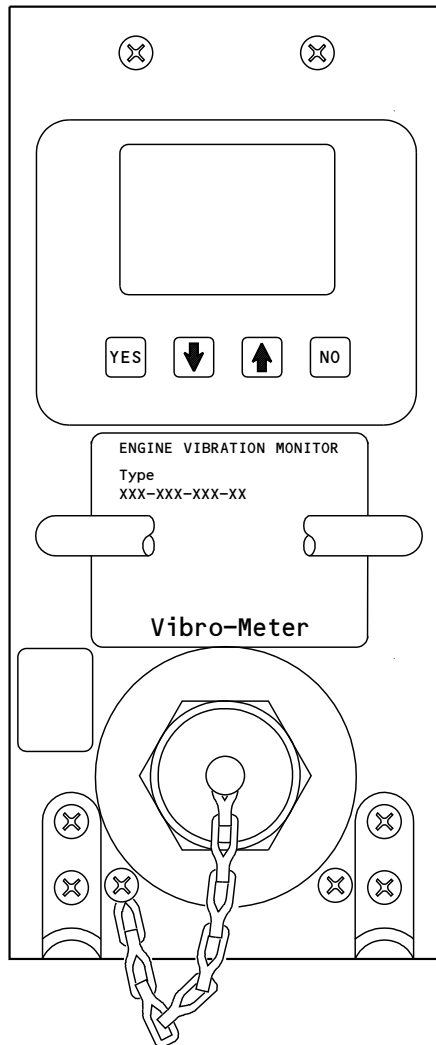
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

Page 305
Oct 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

(B)

H81961 S0006746258_V1

Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 6 of 8)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 820-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 881-899;
AIRPLANES WITH S360N021-113 OR -114 AVM

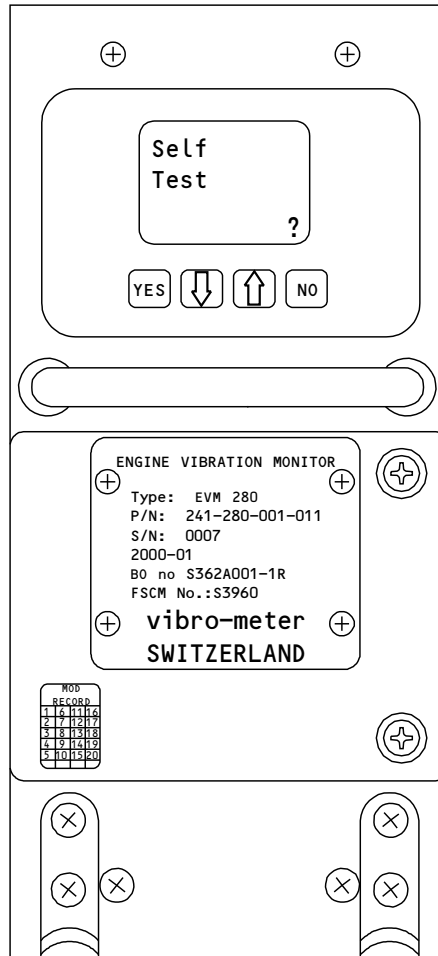
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

Page 306
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

(B)

M48596 S0006746260_V1

**Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 7 of 8)**

EFFECTIVITY

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-819, 860-863, 865, 866,
871-874, 876-880, 901-999; AIRPLANES WITH
S362A001 AVM

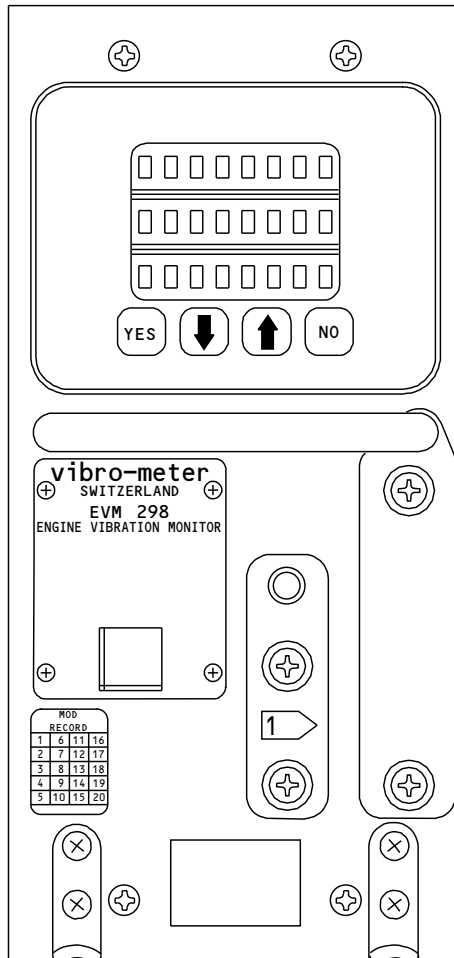
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

Page 307
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

1 CONNECTOR NOT INSTALLED ON ALL UNITS

M48986 S0006746264_V2

**Engine Indicating System - Component Location
Figure 301/77-05-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 8 of 8)**

EFFECTIVITY

SHZ 804-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 880-899; SHZ 002, 009-699, 706, 721-799, 801-803, 860-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-879, 901-999 POST SB 737-77-1069; AIRPLANES WITH ADVANCED ENGINE VIBRATION MONITOR (AEVM)

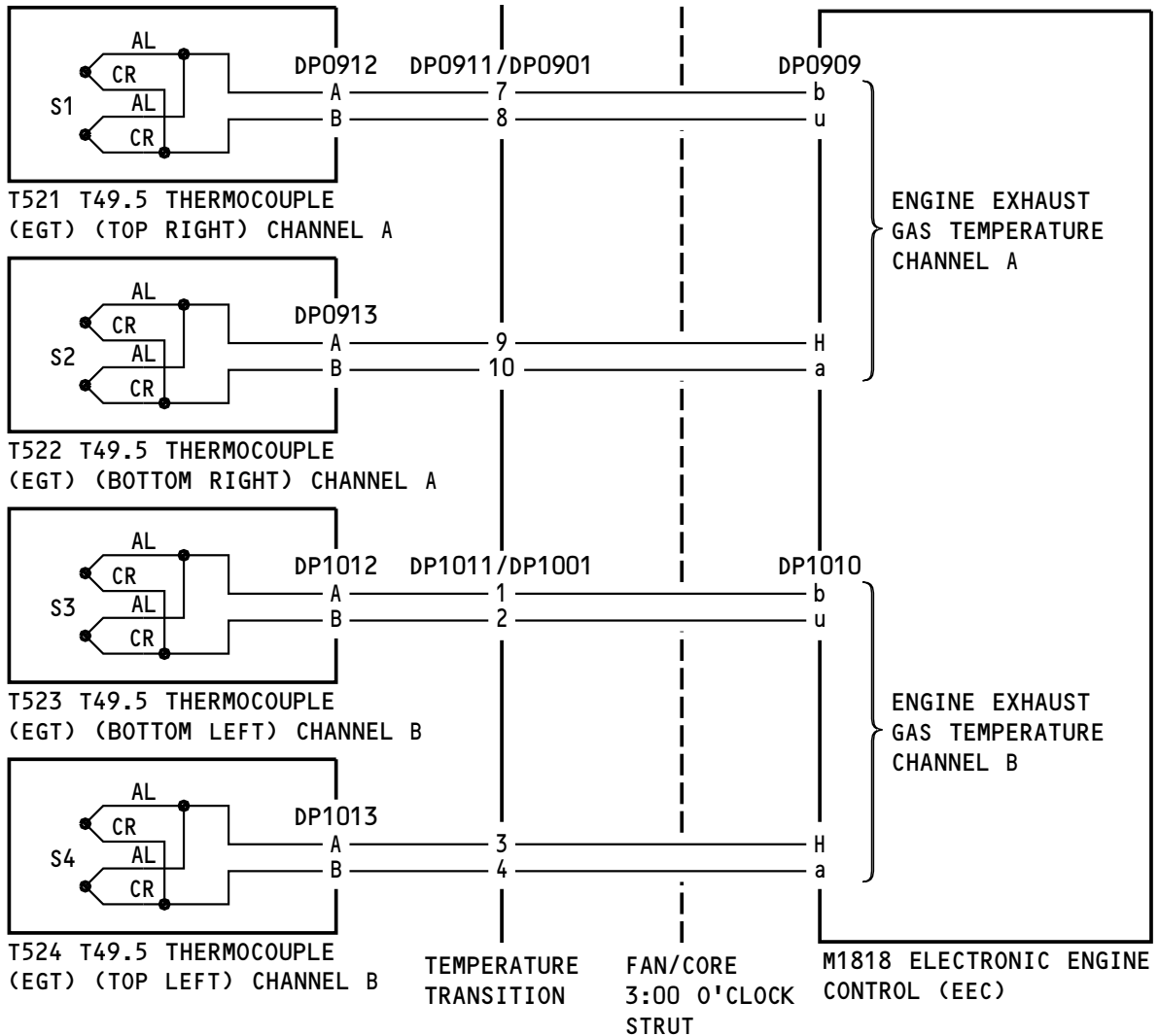
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

Page 308
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



T49.5 PROBE SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

NOTE: THE WDM/SSM ADD A DASH TO THE PIN LETTER TO DENOTE A LOWER CASE PIN, SUCH AS A- = a.

H81971 S0006746265_V1

Engine Indicating System - Simplified Schematic
Figure 302/77-05-00-990-802-F00 (Sheet 1 of 5)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

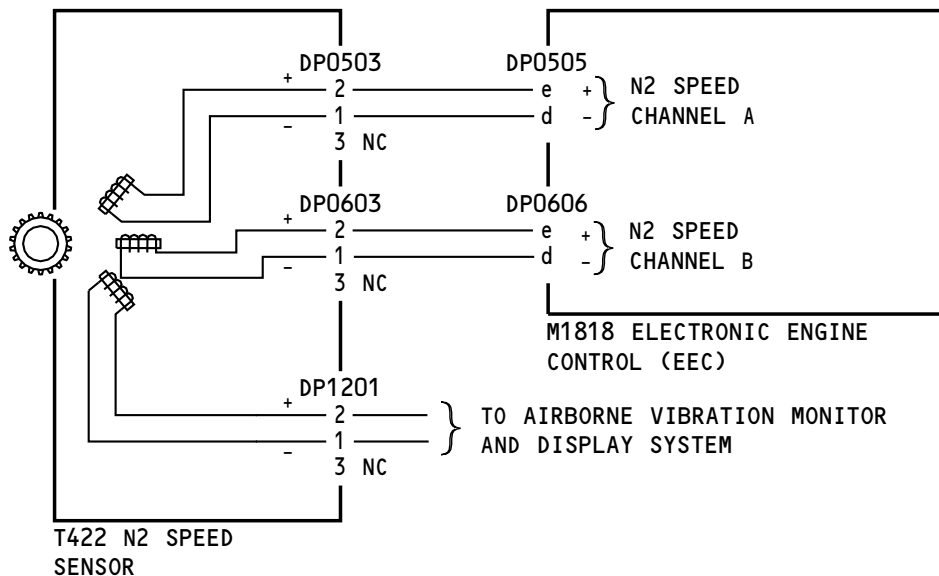
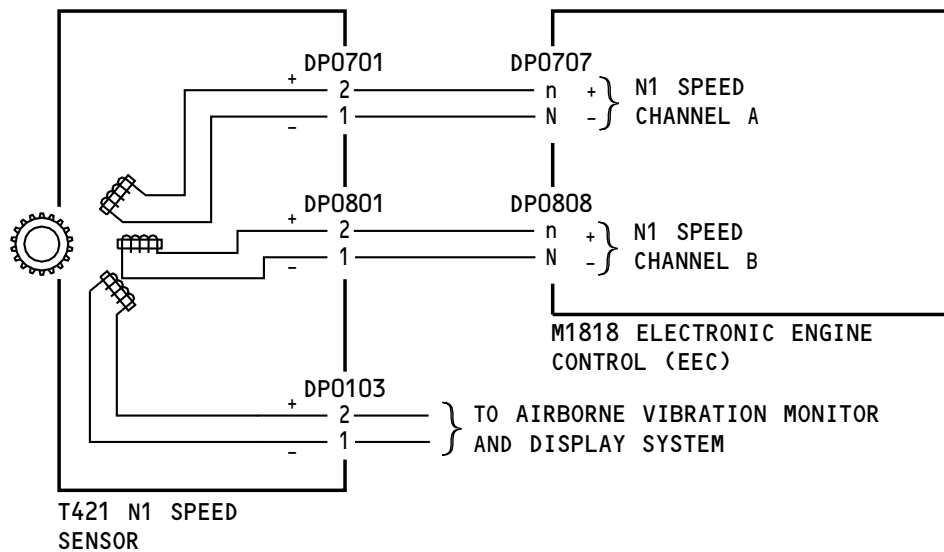
77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

Page 309
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



NOTE: THE WDM/SSM ADD A DASH TO THE PIN LETTER TO DENOTE A LOWER CASE PIN, SUCH AS A- = a.

H81975 S0006746266_V1

Engine Indicating System - Simplified Schematic
Figure 302/77-05-00-990-802-F00 (Sheet 2 of 5)

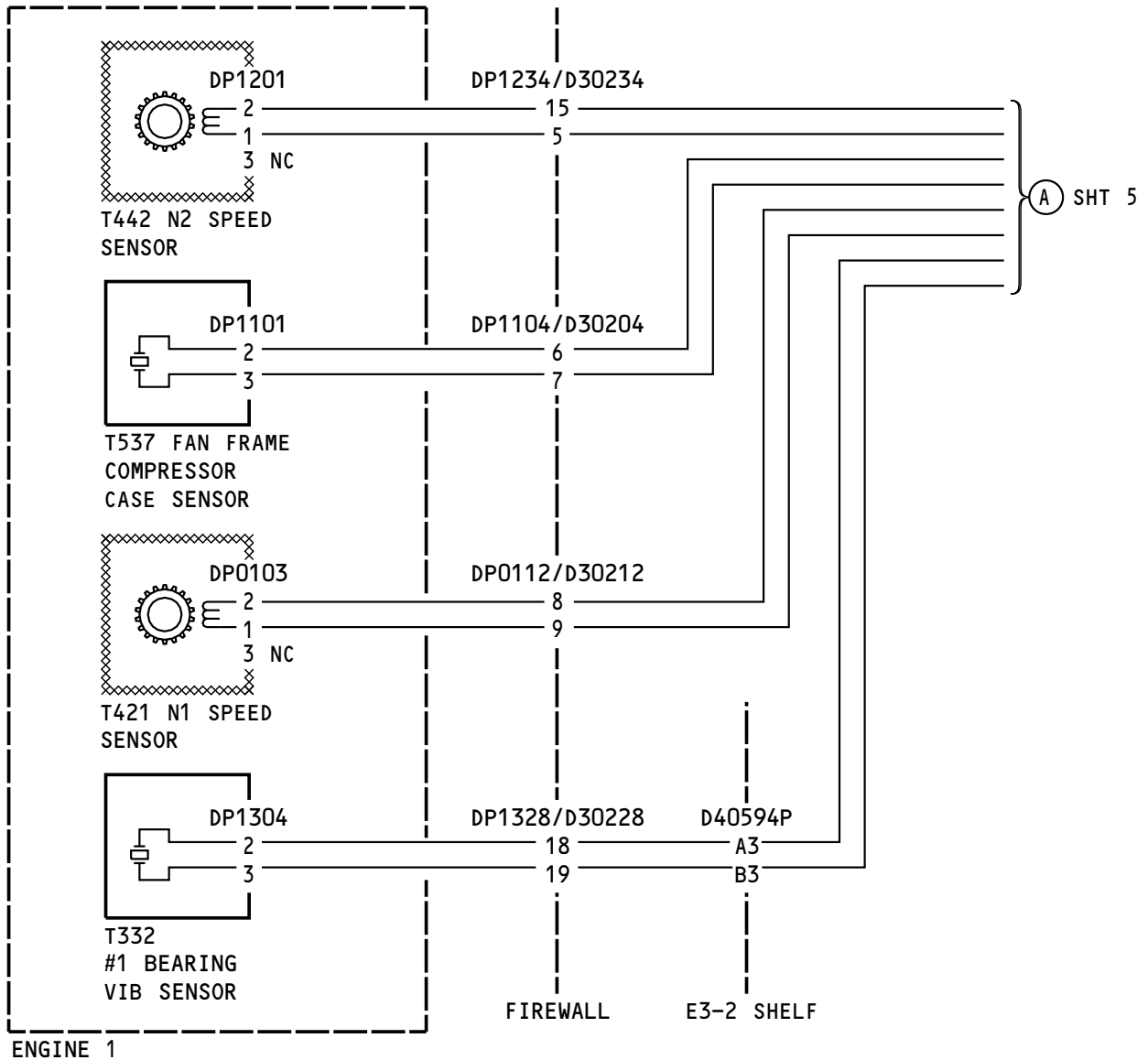
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 310
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H81978 S0006746267_V1

Engine Indicating System - Simplified Schematic
Figure 302/77-05-00-990-802-F00 (Sheet 3 of 5)

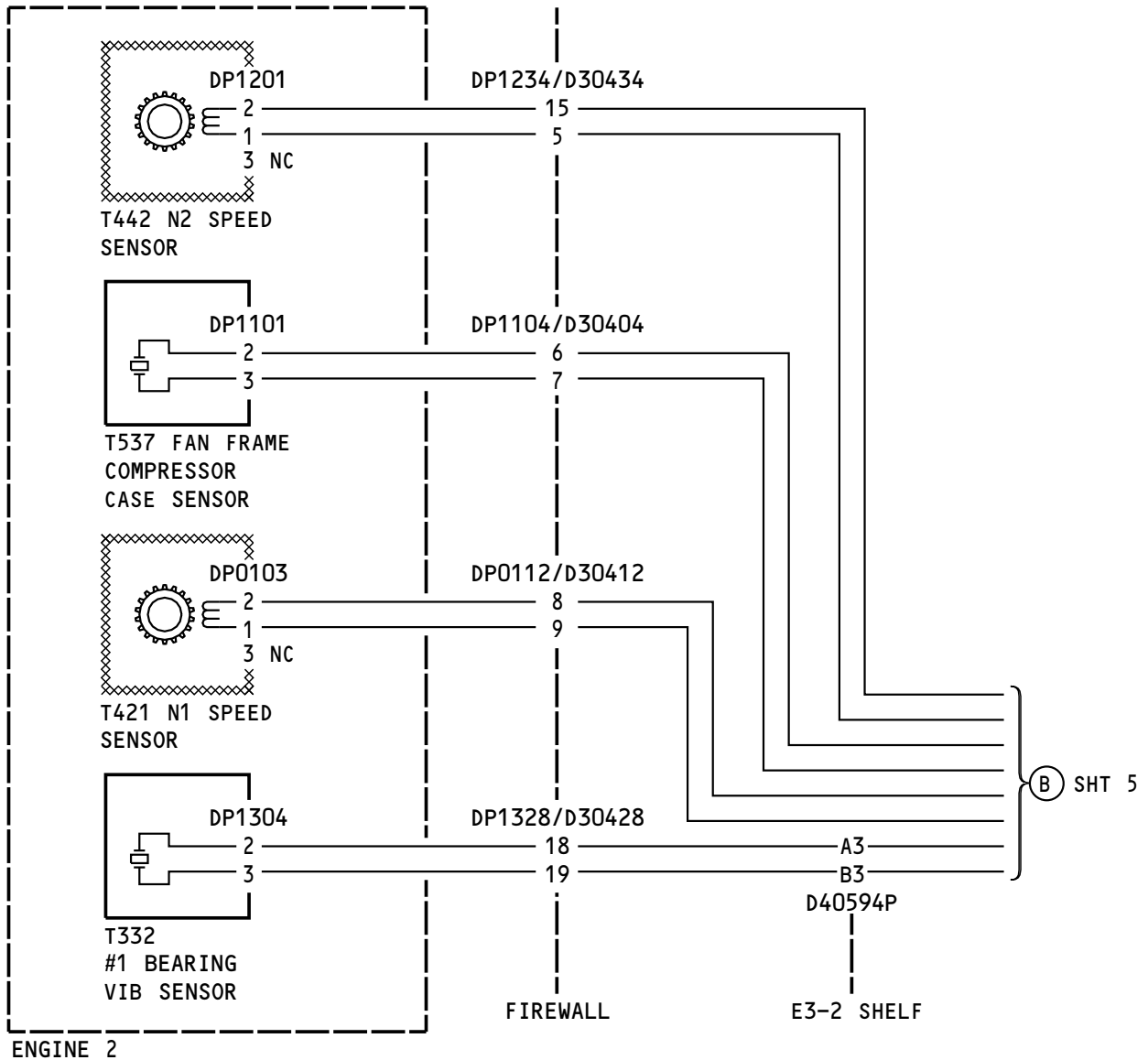
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 311
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H81980 S0006746268_V1

Engine Indicating System - Simplified Schematic
Figure 302/77-05-00-990-802-F00 (Sheet 4 of 5)

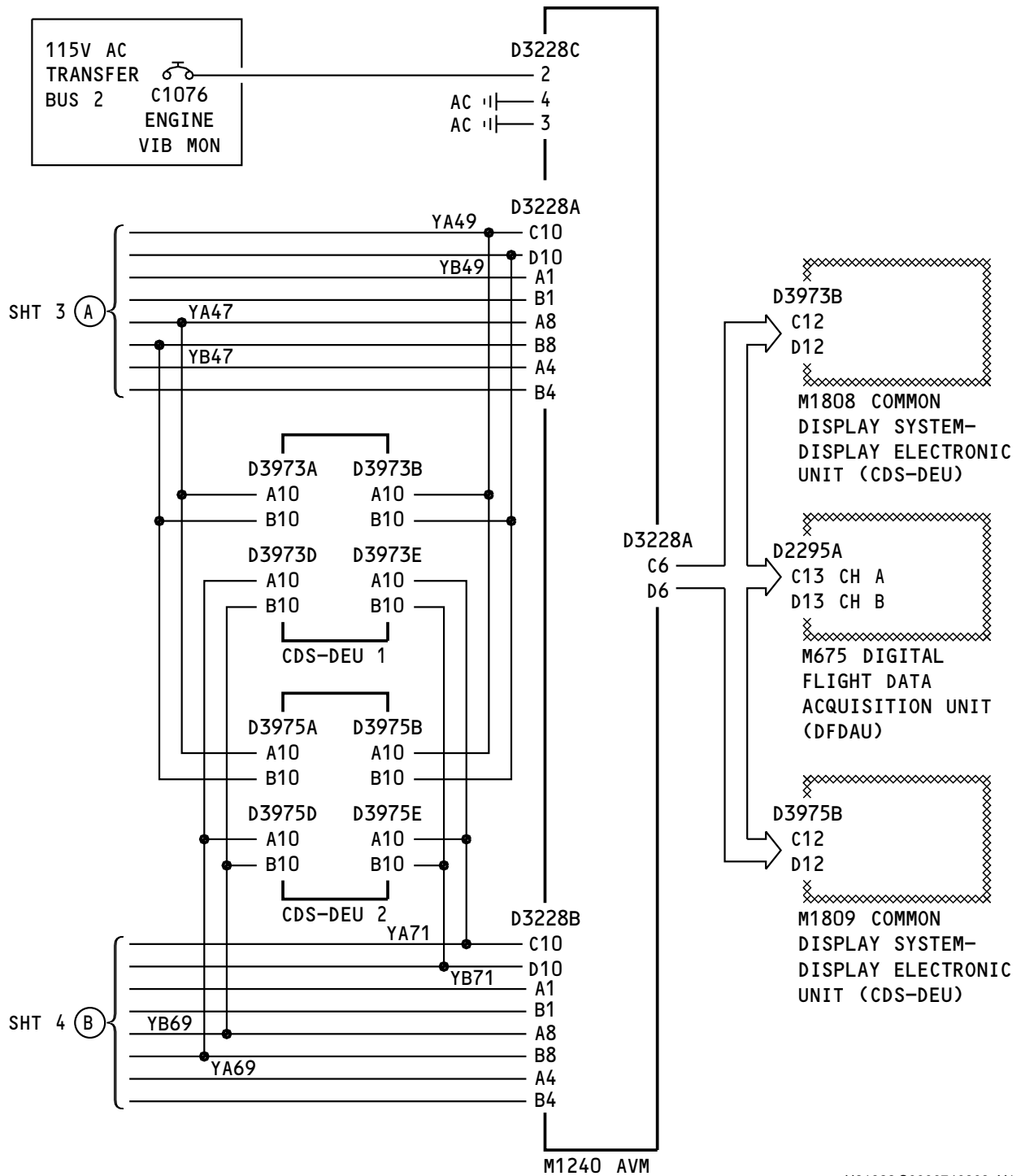
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 312
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H81983 S0006746269_V1

Engine Indicating System - Simplified Schematic
Figure 302/77-05-00-990-802-F00 (Sheet 5 of 5)

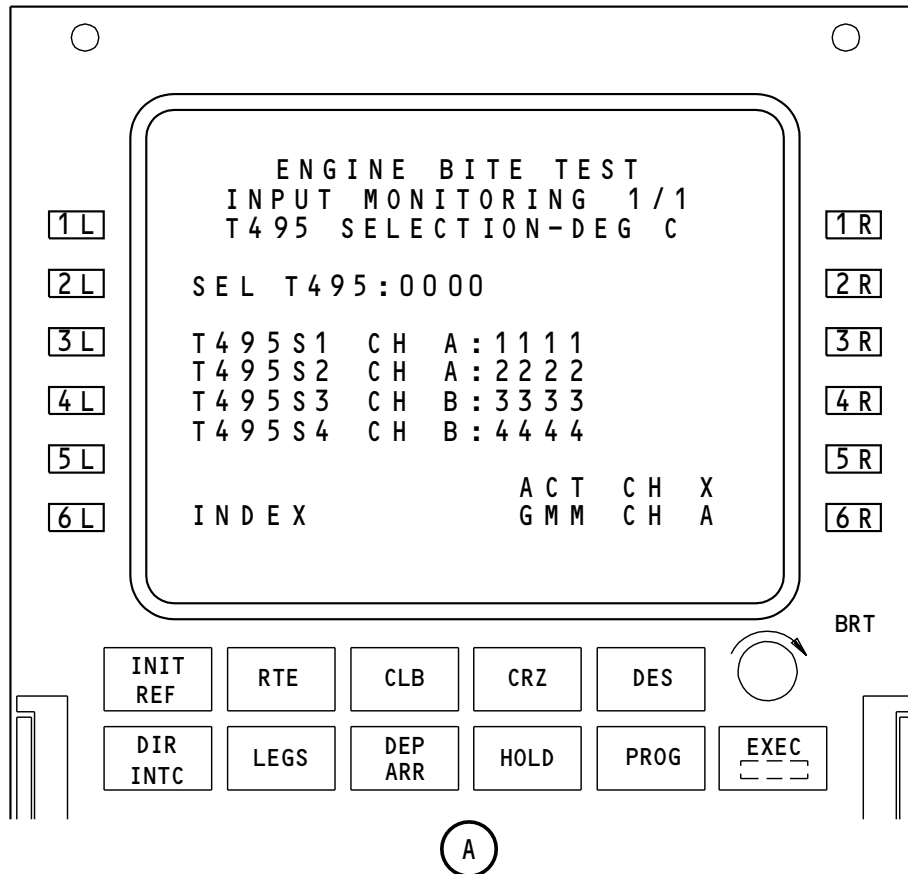
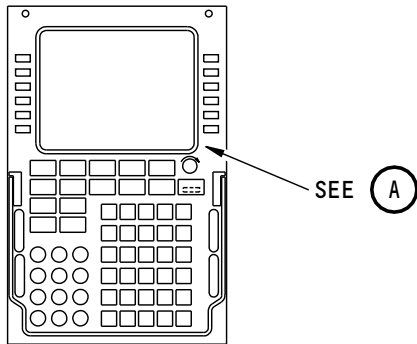
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 313
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



NOTE: 0000 IS THE WEIGHTED AVERAGE OF THE FOUR PROBES INPUTS THAT THE EEC OUTPUT TO THE AIRPLANE.

1111 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S1 (UPPER RIGHT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

2222 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S2 (LOWER RIGHT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

3333 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S3 (LOWER LEFT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

4444 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S4 (UPPER LEFT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

W37077 S0006746270_V1

T495 Input Monitoring
Figure 303/77-05-00-990-803-F00

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-05 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

801. N1 Signal is Out of Range - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) 77-11171, 77-11172, 77-21171, 77-21172, 77-31171 and 77-31172.
- (2) The maintenance messages 77-X117Y; where X = EEC Channel (1=Channel A, 2=Channel B, 3=Dual Channel), and Y = Engine Position (1=Eng 1, 2=Eng 2).
 - (a) If X=1, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault for channel A.
 - (b) If X=2, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault for channel B.
 - (c) If X=1 and 2 (two messages), or X=3, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault.
- (3) The Electronic Engine Control (EEC) detects that the N1 signal is out of the valid range.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) N1 Speed Sensor, T421
- (2) EEC, M1818
- (3) J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B) wire harness

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-11 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-11 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (3) SSM 77-12-11
- (4) WDM 73-22-11
- (5) WDM 77-12-11

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do these steps to find out if the fault is still active:
 - (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (b) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 - (c) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - 1) Look for the maintenance message in Flight Leg 0.
 - (d) If maintenance message, 77-11171 (Ch A, Eng 1), 77-11172 (Ch A, Eng 2), 77-21171 (Ch B, Eng 1) or 77-21172 (Ch B, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault for the applicable channel.
 - (e) If maintenance message, 77-31171 (Ch A and B, Eng 1) or 77-31172 (Ch A and B, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault.
 - (f) If the maintenance message does not show on the Flight Management Computer System (FMCS) Control Display Unit (CDU), then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
 - 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the fault.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the fault, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the applicable fault isolation procedure below.
 - b) Use the Wiring Diagram Manual (WDM) references to identify intermediate electrical connections in the wire harness and do a visual check.
 - c) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes List above.
 - 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) For Engine 1, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

Page 202
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) For Engine 2, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (c) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (2) Examine the electrical connector, DP0701 (Ch A) or DP0801 (Ch B), at the N1 Speed Sensor, T421:
- (a) See if the electrical connector, DP0701 (Ch A) or DP0801 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the N1 Speed Sensor, T421, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP0701 (Ch A) or DP0801 (Ch B), from the N1 Speed Sensor, T421.
 - (c) Visually examine the N1 Speed Sensor, T421 receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the N1 Speed Sensor, T421 receptacle is damaged, then replace the N1 Speed Sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
 - N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
 - Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (3) Option 1 (Alternate):
- Do these steps to do a check of the N1 Speed Sensor, T421:
- (a) Measure the resistance between these pins at the applicable N1 Speed Sensor, T421 receptacle, CH A or CH B:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

RECEPTACLE CH A CH B

CONNECTOR

STUDS

PIN 1	PIN 2	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN 1	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
PIN 2	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (b) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the N1 Sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
- N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (c) If the resistance is in the specified range, then continue.
- (4) Option 2 (Preferred);

Do these steps to isolate the N1 Speed Sensor, T421 as the cause of the fault:

- (a) Connect the electrical connector, DP0701 N1-A (Ch A), to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH B.
- (b) Connect the electrical connector, DP0801 N1-B (Ch B), to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH A.
- (c) For Engine 1, remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (d) For Engine 2, remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 204
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (e) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
- (f) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (g) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
- (h) For Engine 1, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (i) For Engine 2, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (j) If the maintenance message does not show, then do these steps:
 - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector, DP0701 N1-A (Ch A), to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH A.
 - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector, DP0801 N1-B (Ch B), to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH B.
 - 3) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (k) If the maintenance message shows on the other channel, then replace the N1 Speed Sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
 - N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (l) If maintenance message continues on the same channel, then do these steps and continue:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 1) Re-connect the electrical connector, DP0701 N1-A (Ch A), to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH A.
 - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector, DP0801 N1-B (Ch B), to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH B.
- (5) Examine the electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A) or DP0808 (Ch B), at the EEC, M1818:
- NOTE:** The electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A), is on the J7 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0808 (Ch B), is on the J8 wire harness.
- (a) For Engine 1, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (b) For Engine 2, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (c) See if the electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A) or DP0808 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the EEC, M1818, and continue.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A) or DP0808 (Ch B), from the EEC, M1818.
- (e) Visually examine the EEC, M1818 receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
- 1) If the EEC, M1818 receptacle is damaged, then replace the EEC, M1818. These are the tasks:
 - EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
- Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (f) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (6) Measure the resistance between these pins to examine the wires between the applicable EEC, M1818 connector, DP0707 (Ch A) or DP0808 (Ch B), on the wire harness through the N1 Speed Sensor, T421:

NOTE: The electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A), is on the J7 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0808 (Ch B), is on the J8 wire harness.

CONNECTOR

DP0707

DP0808

CONNECTOR	STUDS	RESISTANCE
PIN N	PIN n	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN N	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
PIN n	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is in the specified range and the fault was found by the Initial Evaluation, then replace the EEC, M1818. These are the tasks:
 - EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
 - Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) For Engine 1, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 207
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) For Engine 2, open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (c) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (2) Examine the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), at the N1 Speed Sensor, T421:
- (a) See if the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), are correctly connected to the N1 Speed Sensor, T421, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), from the N1 Speed Sensor, T421.
 - (c) Visually examine the N1 Speed Sensor, T421 receptacles and wire harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If a N1 Speed Sensor, T421 receptacle is damaged, then replace the N1 Speed Sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
 - N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If a harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
 - Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (3) Measure the resistance between these pins at the N1 Speed Sensor, T421 receptacles, CH A and CH B:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

RECEPTICAL CH A CH B

CONNECTOR

STUDS

RESISTANCE

PIN 1

PIN 2

45 TO 75 OHMS

PIN 1

CONNECTOR SHELL

GREATER THAN 20
MEGOHMS

PIN 2

CONNECTOR SHELL

GREATER THAN 20
MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the N1 Speed Sensor, T421. These are the tasks:
- N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
- (b) If the resistance is in the specified range, then continue.
- (4) Connect the electrical connectors, DP0701 (Ch A) and DP0801 (Ch B), to the N1 Speed Sensor, T421 and continue.

NOTE: The electrical connectors are interchangeable. Mixed up the wires can cause N1 Sensor faults and output data will show on the wrong channels.

- (a) Make sure that the channel A electrical connector is connected to the N1 Sensor receptacle, Ch A.
- (b) Make sure that the channel B electrical connector is connected to the N1 Sensor receptacle, Ch B.
- (5) Examine the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), at the EEC, M1818:
- NOTE:** The electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A), is on the J7 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0808 (Ch B), is on the J8 wire harness.
- (a) See if the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), are correctly connected to the EEC, M1818.
- (b) Disconnect the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), from the EEC, M1818.
- (c) Visually examine the EEC, M1818 receptacles and wire harness connectors (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
- 1) If an EEC, M1818 receptacle is damaged, then replace the EEC, M1818. These are the tasks:
- EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 2) If a harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
- Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 209
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (6) Measure the resistance between these pins to examine the wires between the EEC, M1818 connectors on the wire harnesses and the N1 Speed Sensor, T421:

NOTE: The electrical connector, DP0707 (Ch A), is on the J7 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0808 (Ch B), is on the J8 wire harness.

CONNECTOR

DP0707

DP0808

CONNECTOR

PIN N

PIN N

PIN n

STUDS

PIN n

CONNECTOR SHELL

CONNECTOR SHELL

RESISTANCE

45 TO 75 OHMS

GREATER THAN 20
MEGOHMS

GREATER THAN 20
MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is in the specified range and the fault was found by the Initial Evaluation, then replace the EEC, M1818. These are the tasks:
- EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00
 - EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the wire harness, J7 (Ch A) or J8 (Ch B). These are the tasks:
- Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00
 - Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

H. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Prepare for the procedure:

NOTE: The electrical connectors are interchangeable. Mixed up the wires can cause N1 Sensor faults and output data will show on the wrong channels.

- (a) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP0701 N1-A (Ch A), is connected to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH A.
- (b) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP0801 N1-B (Ch B), is connected to the N1 Sensor receptacle, CH B.
- (c) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0707 (Ch A) and DP0808 (Ch B), are connected at the EEC, M1818.
- (d) For Engine 1, remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 210
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (e) For Engine 2, remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (2) Do these steps:
- (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - (b) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (c) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 - (d) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - 1) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the problem.
 - 2) If the maintenance message shows, then open the circuit breakers above and continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.
- (3) Do this task: Close the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-410-801-F00.

— END OF TASK —

802. N2 Signal is Out of Range - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) 77-11181, 77-11182, 77-21181, 77-21182, 77-31181 and 77-31182.
- (2) The maintenance messages 77-X118Y; where X = EEC Channel (1=Channel A, 2=Channel B, 3=Dual Channel), and Y = Engine Position (1=Eng 1, 2=Eng 2).
 - (a) If X=1, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for Channel A.
 - (b) If X=2, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for Channel B.
 - (c) If X=1 and 2 (two messages), or X=3, do the Fault Isolation Procedure for channel A and B.
- (3) The N2 signal is out of the valid range.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) N2 speed sensor, T422
- (2) EEC, M1818

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASKS 801-802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 211
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (3) J5 (Ch A) or J6 (Ch B) wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) For Engine 1:

- (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (2) For Engine 2:

- (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-11 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-11 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 77-12-21)
- (4) (WDM 73-22-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-12-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do these steps to find out if the fault is still active:
 - (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (b) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 - (c) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - 1) Look for the maintenance message in Flight Leg 0.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 212
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (d) If maintenance messages, 77-11181 (Ch A, Eng 1), 77-11182, (Ch A, Eng 2) 77-21181 (Ch B, Eng 1), 77-21182 (Ch B, Eng 2), 77-31181 (Ch A and Ch B, Eng 1) or 77-31182 (Ch A and Ch B, Eng 2) show, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for the applicable channel or channels.
- (e) If the maintenance message does not show on the FMCS CDU, then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
 - 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the fault.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the fault, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the applicable fault isolation procedure below.
 - b) Use the WDM references to identify intermediate electrical connections in the wire harness and do a visual check.
 - c) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes List above.
 - 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) For Engine 1:
 - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (b) For Engine 2:
 - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 213
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(Continued)

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (c) Do this task: Open the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-010-801-F00.
- (2) Examine the electrical connector, DP0503 (Ch A) or DP0603 (Ch B), at the N2 sensor:
- See if the electrical connector, DP0503 (Ch A) or DP0603 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the N2 sensor, and continue.
 - Disconnect the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) or DP0603 (Ch B), from the N2 sensor.
 - Visually examine the N2 sensor receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - If the N2 sensor receptacle is damaged, then replace the N2 sensor, T422.
These are the tasks:
N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00,
N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00.
 - Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J5 (Ch A) or J6 (Ch B).
These are the tasks:
Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00,
Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00.
 - Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - If you did not find a problem or the fault continues, then continue.
- (3) Measure the resistance between these pins at the applicable N2 sensor receptacle, CH A or CH B:

RECEPTACLE
CH A CH B

CONNECTOR**STUDS****RESISTANCE**

PIN 1	.....	PIN 2	45 TO 75 OHMS
PIN 1	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS
PIN 2	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	GREATER THAN 20 MEGOHMS

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 214
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (a) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the N2 sensor, T422.

These are the tasks:

N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00,

N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00.

- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.

- (b) If the resistance is in the specified range, then continue.

- (4) Connect the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) and DP0603 (Ch B), to the N2 sensor and continue.

- (5) Examine the electrical connector, DP0505 (Ch A) or DP0606 (Ch B), at the EEC:

NOTE: The electrical connector, DP0505 (Ch A), is on the J5 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0606 (Ch B), is on the J6 wire harness.

- (a) See if the electrical connector, DP0505 (Ch A) or DP0606 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the EEC, and continue.

- (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP0505 (Ch A) or DP0606 (Ch B), from the EEC.

- (c) Visually examine the EEC receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).

- 1) If the EEC receptacle is damaged, then replace the EEC, M1818.

These are the tasks:

EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00,

EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00.

- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

- b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.

- 2) If the harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, J5 (Ch A) or J6 (Ch B).

These are the tasks:

Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00,

Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00.

- a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

- b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.

- 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

- a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.

- (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (6) Measure the resistance between these pins to examine the wires between the EEC connectors, DP0505 (Ch A) or DP0606 (Ch B), on the wire harnesses and the N2 sensor:

NOTE: The electrical connector, DP0505 (Ch A), is on the J5 wire harness. The electrical connector, DP0606 (Ch B), is on the J6 wire harness.

CONNECTOR

DP0505

DP0606

CONNECTOR

PIN e

PIN e

PIN d

STUDS

PIN d

CONNECTOR SHELL

CONNECTOR SHELL

RESISTANCE

45 TO 75 OHMS

GREATER THAN 20
MEGOHMS

GREATER THAN 20
MEGOHMS

- (a) If the resistance is in the specified range and the fault was found by the Initial Evaluation, then replace the EEC, M1818.

These are the tasks:

EEC Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-60-000-801-F00,

EEC Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-60-400-801-F00.

- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

- (b) If the resistance is not in the specified range, then replace the wire harness, J5 (Ch A) or J6 (Ch B).

These are the tasks:

Fan Wiring Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-801-F00,

Fan Wiring Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-801-F00.

- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Prepare for the procedure:

- (a) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0503 (Ch A) and DP0603 (Ch B), are correctly connected at the N2 sensor.

- (b) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0505 (Ch A) and DP0606 (Ch B), are correctly connected at the EEC.

- (c) For Engine 1:

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 216
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(d) For Engine 2:

- 1) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

(2) Do these steps:

- (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 (b) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 (c) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 (d) Do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 1) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the fault.

(3) Do this task: Close the Fan Cowl Panels, AMM TASK 71-11-02-410-801-F00.

— END OF TASK —

803. N2 Speed Sensor Signal Disagrees - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 (a) 77-11131, 77-11132, 77-21131, 77-21132, 77-31131 and 77-31132.
 (2) For the maintenance message 77-X113Y; where X = EEC Channel (1=Channel A, 2=Channel B, 3=Dual Channel), and Y = Engine Position (1=Eng 1, 2=Eng 2), do the applicable Fault Isolation:
 (a) If X=1, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault.
 (b) If X=2, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault.
 (c) If X=1 and 2 (two messages) or X=3, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault.
 (3) The sensed physical N2 speed is less than 2892 RPM (20%) and the absolute value of the difference between the speed sensed by channel A and channel B is greater than 144 RPM; or, the sensed physical N2 speed is equal to or greater than 2892 RPM (20%) and the absolute value of the difference between the speed sensed by channel A and channel B is greater than 120 RPM.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) For the Single Channel maintenance messages:
 (a) EEC, M1818

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASKS 802-803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 217
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) N2 speed sensor, T422.
- (2) For the Dual Channel maintenance messages:
 - (a) N2 speed sensor, T422
 - (b) EEC, M1818.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) For Engine 1:
 - (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (2) For Engine 2:
 - (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-11 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-11 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 77-12-21)
- (4) (WDM 73-22-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-12-21)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do these steps to find out if the fault is still active, if a dual channel message was set, and if another related maintenance message was set:

NOTE: This fault is normally reported by channel A and channel B. If the fault is reported by only a single channel, then an additional fault in the EEC is present.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (a) For RECENT FAULTS, do this task: EEC BITE Procedure, 73-00 TASK 801.
 - 1) If maintenance message number 77-11181, 77-11182, 77-21181, 77-21182, 77-31181 or 77-31182 shows, then, do this task: N2 Signal is Out of Range - Fault Isolation, 77-11 TASK 802.
- (b) Do this task: Test 12 - Actuators Test, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-807-F00.
- (c) If maintenance message 77-11131 (Ch A, Eng 1), 77-11132 (Ch A, Eng 2), 77-21131 (Ch B, Eng 1) or 77-21132 (Ch B, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault for the applicable channel.
- (d) If maintenance message 77-31131 (Ch A and B, Eng 1) or 77-31132 (Ch A and B, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault.
- (e) If the maintenance message does not show on the FMCS CDU, then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
 - 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the fault.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the fault, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the applicable fault isolation procedure below.
 - b) Use the WDM references to identify intermediate electrical connections in the wire harness and do a visual check.
 - c) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes list above.
 - 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure - Single Channel Fault

- (1) To identify if the "N2 signal is out of range" fault or a dual channel fault is set, you must do the Initial Evaluation above.
- (2) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (a) Look for INTERNAL EEC FAULTs on the CDU.
 - (b) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure for the INTERNAL EEC FAULT that you found first.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the dual channel fault shows or the problem continues, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault.
 - (c) If an INTERNAL EEC FAULT did not show during the EEC test, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault.

G. Fault Isolation Procedure - Dual Channel Fault

- (1) To identify if the "N2 signal is out of range" fault is set, you must do the Initial Evaluation above.
- (2) Replace the N2 speed sensor, T422 (the most likely LRU from the Possible Causes list).
These are the tasks:
N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00,
N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00.
 - (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

H. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do this task: Test 12 - Actuators Test, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-807-F00.
 - (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

804. Thrust Targets Do Not Agree - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) The Thrust Targets do not agree between Engine 1 and Engine 2.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) The Left and Right Pack Valve Discrete Status Disagree (ON-OFF or OFF-ON)
- (2) The Pack Valve Discrete is bad

C. Fault Isolation Procedure

NOTE: You can do this procedure with Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Air, External Ground Air Source or Main Engine(s).

- (1) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System (Selection), AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-801.
- (2) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-811.
- (3) Make sure that the Left and Right Trailing Edge Flaps are retracted.
- (4) On the P5 Forward Panel, set the indicated switches as follows:

Switch	Position
ISOLATION VALVE	OPEN
CONT CAB, FWD CAB and AFT CAB	AUTO
L PACK	AUTO
R PACK	AUTO
ENG 1 BLEED	ON
ENG 2 BLEED	ON

- (5) On the Flight Management Computer (FMC) CDU, do a check of the ECS Pack Valve Discretes:
 - (a) Set the FMC TRANSFER Switch to the NORMAL position.
 - (b) On the two CDUs, push the indicated switches in the sequence shown below to show the FMCS ANALOG DISCRETE 1/4 Page:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF Mode Key on the two CDUs.
 - 2) Push the Line Select Key (LSK) adjacent to INDEX on the two CDUs.
 - 3) Push the LSK 6R, adjacent to MAINT on the two CDUs.
 - 4) Push the LSK, adjacent to FMCS on the two CDUs.
 - 5) Push the LSK, adjacent to L FMC on the Captain's CDU.
 - 6) Push the LSK, adjacent to R FMC on the First Officer's CDU.
 - 7) Push the LSK 4L, adjacent to DISCRETES on the two CDUs.
 - (c) Set the L PACK and R PACK as shown below and see if the ECS Pack Discretes on the two CDUs agree with the table below for each test step:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

D633A103-SHZ

77-11 TASKS 803-804

Page 220
Feb 15/2022

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

Test Step	L PACK Switch	R PACK Switch	L ECS Pack Discrete	R ECS Pack Discrete	L ECS Pack H/L Discrete	R ECS Pack H/L Discrete
1	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	HI	HI
2	OFF	AUTO	OFF	ON	HI	LO
3	HIGH	AUTO	ON	ON	HI	LO
4	AUTO	AUTO	ON	ON	LO	LO
5	AUTO	OFF	ON	OFF	LO	HI
6	AUTO	HIGH	ON	ON	LO	HI
7	HIGH	HIGH	ON	ON	HI	HI

- 1) If an ECS PACK Discrete does not agree with the values shown on the table above, then do these steps:

a) On the Forward P5 Panel, set the indicated switches as follows:

Switch	Position
L PACK	OFF
R PACK	OFF
APU BLEED	OFF

b) Change the L PACK and R PACK Switches to HIGH.

- (d) If the two ECS Pack Discretes show ON and the N1 Thrust Targets agree, then do these steps:

NOTE: Thrust Targets disagreement was possibly caused by an out of configuration condition between the Left and the Right Pack Valves.

- 1) Remove Pneumatic Pressure. This is the task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
 - 2) If it is necessary, remove Electrical Power. This is the task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.
 - 3) Put the airplane back to its usual configuration and return it to service.
- (6) If the problem continues, do the Test of the Pack Valves in this task: Flight Management Computer System - System Test, AMM TASK 34-61-00-730-801.

————— END OF TASK —————

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

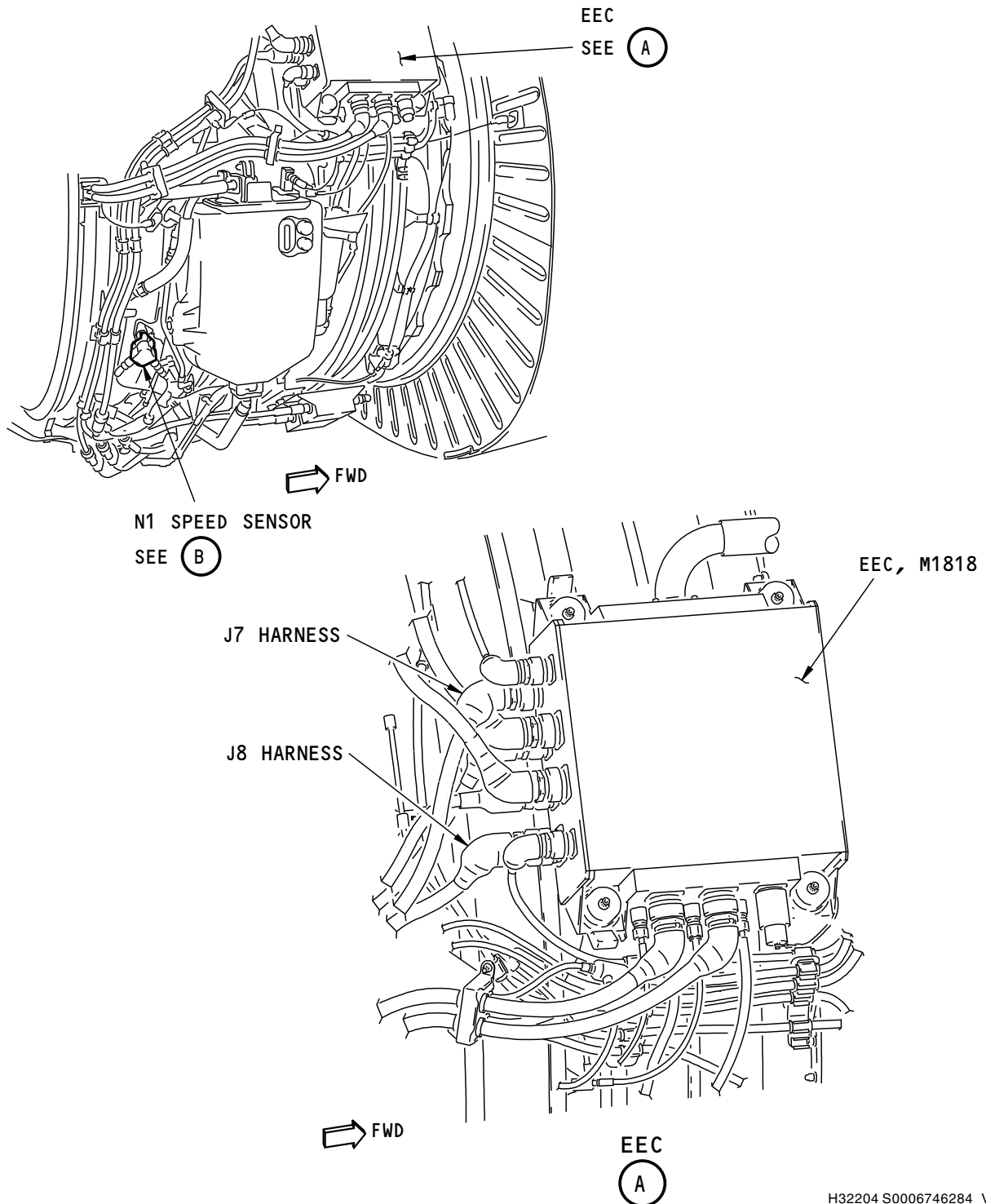
77-11 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

Page 221
Feb 15/2022

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H32204 S0006746284_V1

N1 Speed Sensor Component Location and Simplified Schematic
Figure 301/77-11-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 1 of 2)

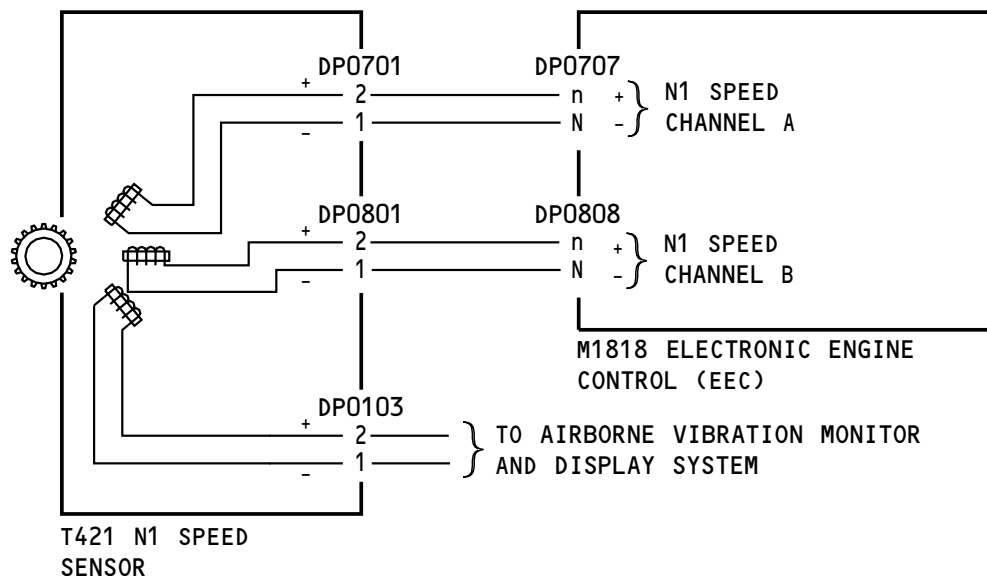
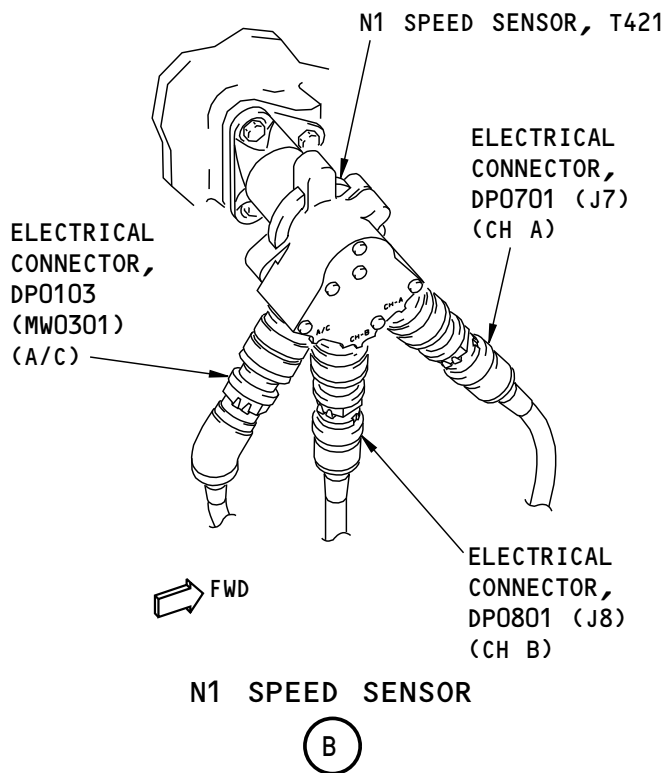
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 301
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



NOTE: THE WDM/SSM ADD A DASH TO THE PIN LETTER TO DENOTE A LOWER CASE PIN, SUCH AS A- = a.

H32315 S0006746285_V1

N1 Speed Sensor Component Location and Simplified Schematic
Figure 301/77-11-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 2 of 2)

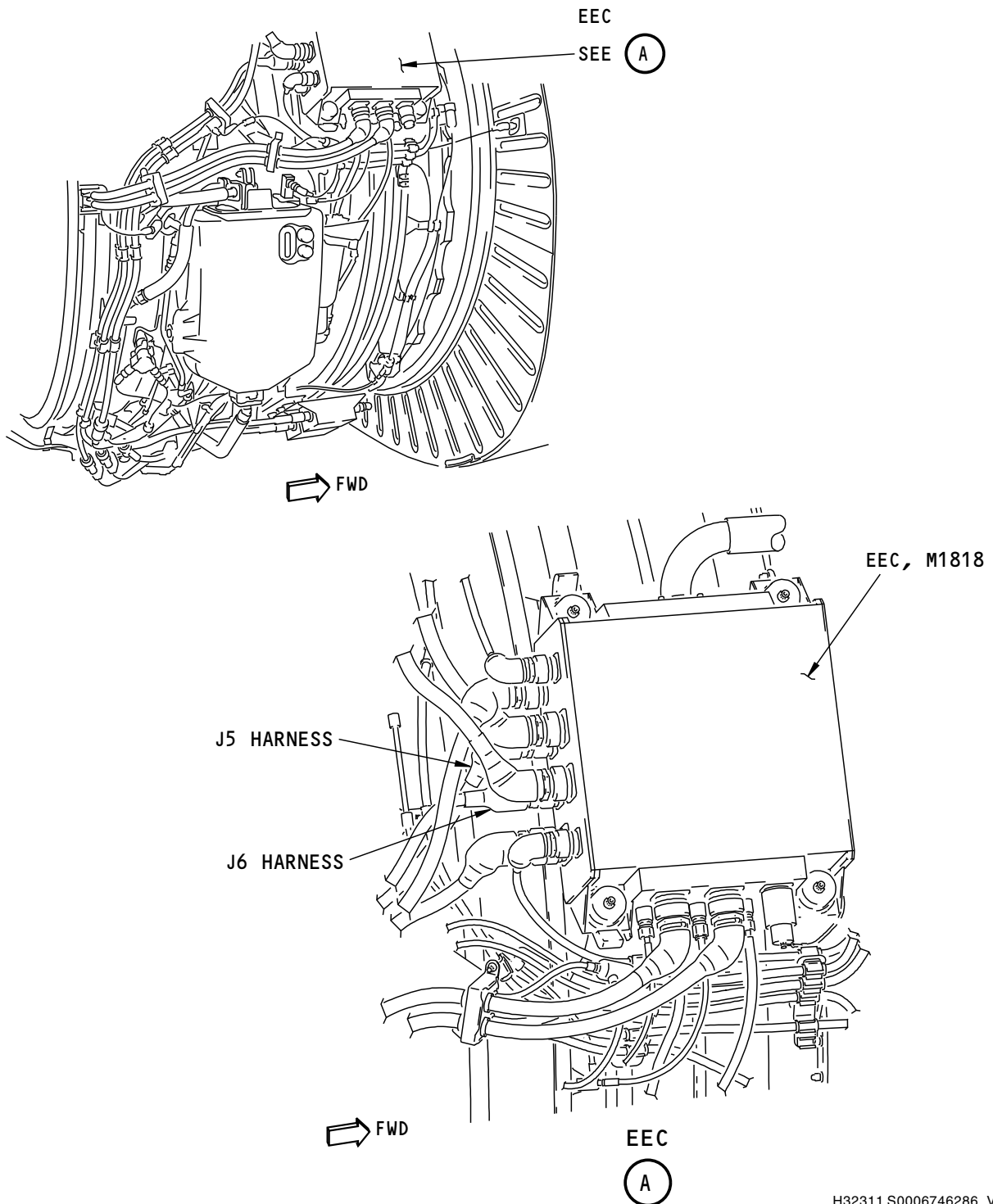
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 302
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H32311 S0006746286_V1

N2 Speed Sensor Component Location and Simplified Schematic
Figure 302/77-11-00-990-802-F00 (Sheet 1 of 2)

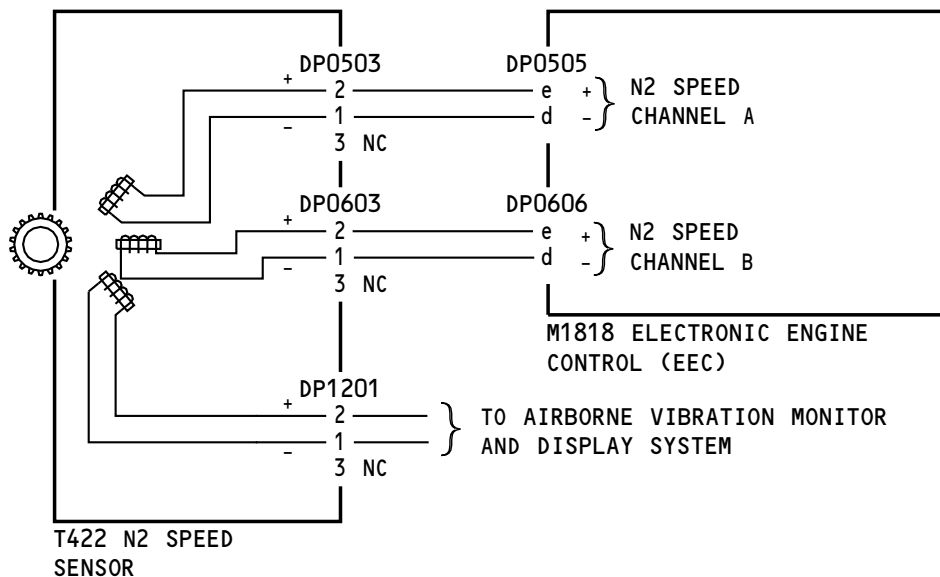
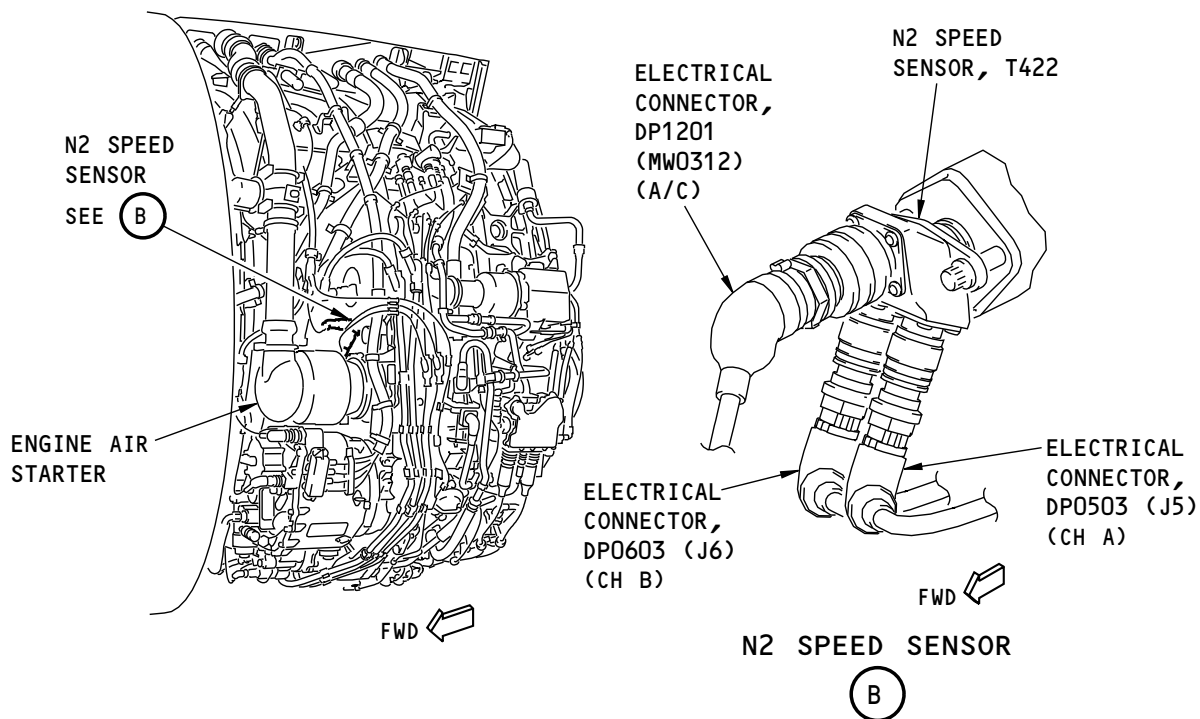
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 303
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



NOTE: THE WDM/SSM ADD A DASH TO THE PIN LETTER TO DENOTE A LOWER CASE PIN, SUCH AS A- = a.

H32464 S0006746287_V1

N2 Speed Sensor Component Location and Simplified Schematic
Figure 302/77-11-00-990-802-F00 (Sheet 2 of 2)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-11 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 304
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

801. The Top Right EGT Signal (T495S1) Is Out of Range - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) 77-10841 and 77-10842.
- (2) For the maintenance message 77-1084Y; where Y = Engine Position (1=Eng 1, 2=Eng 2).
- (3) This fault is reported only on channel A.
- (4) This fault is reported when one of these conditions occur:
 - (a) The Electronic Engine Control (EEC) senses an out of range T49.5 probe (Ch A) (Sector 1).
 - (b) The EEC senses that the T49.5 probe (Ch A) (Sector 1) signal shifted more than 200 degrees C from the average of the four T49.5 signals.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Bad electrical contact at connections or loose connections
- (2) Top right (view in the forward direction) T49.5 probe, T521
- (3) EEC, M1818
- (4) J9 or CJ9 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) For Engine 1:
 - (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (2) For Engine 2:
 - (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (3) (SSM 77-21-11)
- (4) (WDM 73-22-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-21-11)

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do a check of the recent faults for maintenance message 73-10121, 73-10122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 on the same engine as the maintenance message 77-10841 or 77-10842:

- (a) If maintenance message 73-10121, 73-10122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this fault first.

NOTE: This is an internal fault of the EEC thermal cold junction (TCJ) signal which will cause this fault to be set even though the T49.5 sensor and wiring may be good.

- (b) If maintenance message 73-10121, 73-10122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 does not show on the Control Display Unit (CDU), then continue.

- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (without engine operation):

NOTE: This check is recommended if the fault message 77-10841 or 77-10842 is an erratic fault, not active during the maintenance checks.

- (a) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:

- 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the Flight Management Computer System (FMCS) CDU.
- 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
- 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES
- 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
 - a) Push the T49.5 Line Select Key (LSK).
- 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).

NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.

- a) Make a record of each T495 sector indication.

NOTE: Engine thermal condition can significantly impact the internal temperature distribution of the Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT) sectors. The top sectors (T495S1 & T495S4) could be significantly higher than the bottom sectors (T495S2 & T495S3) unless elapsed time since last shutdown is four hours or more.

- b) Compare T495S1 to T495S4.

<1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.

- c) Compare T495S2 to T495S3.

<1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.

- 6) If a T49.5 parameter is within the limits above, then continue with the Initial Evaluation.

- 7) If a T49.5 parameter is not in the limits, then do these steps:

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

**WARNING**

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU OPEN THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- a) Do this task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- b) For Engine 1:
- <1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- c) For Engine 2:
- <1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- d) Disconnect all EGT harness connectors with the incorrect indication 77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301.
- e) Examine and clean the connectors, do this task, Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
- f) Re-install all connectors.
- g) For Engine 1:
- <1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- h) For Engine 2:
- <1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 203
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(Continued)

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

**WARNING**

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- i) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.
 - j) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
 - <1> Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.
- (3) Do these steps to find out if the message is still active:
- (a) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (b) If maintenance message 77-10841 (Ch A, Eng 1) or 77-10842 (Ch A, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure.
 - (c) If the maintenance message does not show on the FMCS CDU, then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
 - 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the fault.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the fault, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Experience shows that most erratic EGT fault messages can be caused by a bad electrical connection. The frequent solution is to disconnect the harness, internally clean the connectors and install the connectors. A loose connector or bent pins can also set the erratic fault.
 - <1> Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation).
 - b) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the applicable fault isolation procedure below.
 - c) Use the Wiring Diagram Manual (WDM) references to identify intermediate electrical connections in the wire harness and do a visual check.
 - d) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes List above.
 - 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

NOTE: The top right T49.5 probe is connected to the EEC channel A through the CJ9 and J9 harnesses.

- (1) Do the Initial Evaluation to see if a related internal EEC fault was set.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 204
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (a) Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation) for erratic EGT faults.
- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (with engine operation):
 - (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (b) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES
 - 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
 - a) Push the T49.5 LSK.
 - 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).

NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.

 - a) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are available.

NOTE: If an indication is not available, then the field will show question marks (?).
 - b) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are not out of range.

NOTE: If an indication is out of range, then the field will show dashes (-).
 - c) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters do not fluctuate.
 - d) Make sure that the difference between the four T49.5 parameters is not more than 50 degrees C.
 - 6) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
 - 7) If a T49.5 parameter is out of range, do the EGT system inspection at the DP0909 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00):
 - a) Disconnect the J9 harness from the EEC.
 - b) Do the J wiring harness + CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the DP0909 connector.
 - c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.
 - d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the EEC and J9 harness connectors, Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
 - e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 8) If a T49.5 parameter drift is more than 200 degrees C the calculated four (4) average indications, do the EGT system inspection at the CJ9 DP0911 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00)
 - a) Disconnect the J9 harness from the CJ9 harness.
 - b) Do the CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the CJ9 DP0911 connector.
 - c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.
 - d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the CJ9 harness and J9 harness connectors and the CJ9 harness and T49.5 probe connectors Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
 - e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP0912 (Ch A), is correctly connected to the T49.5 probe.
 - (b) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0911 and DP0901, are correctly connected to the junction box.
 - (c) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP0909 (Ch A), is correctly connected to the EEC.
- (2) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (a) If the maintenance message does not show, you corrected the problem.



OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE PROCEDURE TO CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (3) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.

————— END OF TASK —————

802. The Bottom Right EGT Signal (T49S2) Is Out of Range - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) 77-10851 and 77-10852.
- (2) For the maintenance message 77-1085Y; where Y = Engine Position (1=Eng 1, 2=Eng 2).
- (3) This fault is reported only on channel A.
- (4) This fault is reported when one of these conditions occur:
 - (a) The EEC senses an out of range T49.5 probe (Ch A) (Sector 2).
 - (b) The EEC senses that the T49.5 probe (Ch A) (Sector 2) signal shifted more than 200 degrees C from the average of the four T49.5 signals.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Bad electrical contact at connections or loose connections
- (2) Bottom right (view in the forward direction) T49.5 probe, T522

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASKS 801-802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 206
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (3) EEC, M1818
- (4) J9 or CJ9 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) For Engine 1:

- (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (2) For Engine 2:

- (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (3) (SSM 77-21-11)
- (4) (WDM 73-22-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-21-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do a check of the recent faults for maintenance message 73-10121, 73-10122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 on the same engine as maintenance message 77-10851 or 77-10852 (73-00 TASK 801):
 - (a) If maintenance message 73-10121, 73-10122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this fault first.

NOTE: This is an internal fault of the EEC thermal cold junction (TCJ) signal which will cause this fault to be set even though the T49.5 sensor and wiring may be good.
 - (b) If maintenance message 73-10121, 73-10122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 does not show on the CDU, then continue.
- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (without engine operation):

NOTE: This check is recommended if the fault message 77-10851 or 77-10852 is an erratic fault, not active during the maintenance checks.

 - (a) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES
- 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
- a) Push the T49.5 LSK.
- 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).

NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.

- a) Make a record of each T495 sector indication.

NOTE: Engine thermal condition can significantly impact the internal temperature distribution of the EGT sectors. The top sectors (T495S1 & T495S4) could be significantly higher than the bottom sectors (T495S2 & T495S3) unless elapsed time since last shutdown is four hours or more.

- b) Compare T495S1 to T495S4.
 - <1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.
 - c) Compare T495S2 to T495S3.
 - <1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.
- 6) If a T49.5 parameter is within the limits above, then continue with the Initial Evaluation.
- 7) If a T49.5 parameter is not in the limits above, then do these steps:



WARNING

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU OPEN THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- a) Do this task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- b) For Engine 1:
 - <1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- c) For Engine 2:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 208
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

<1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- d) Disconnect all EGT harness connectors with the incorrect indication 77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301.
- e) Examine and clean the connectors, do this task: Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
- f) Re-install all connectors.
- g) For Engine 1:

<1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- h) For Engine 2:

<1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A



WARNING

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- i) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.
 - j) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
- <1> Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.
- (3) Do these steps to find out if the fault is still active:
- (a) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (b) If maintenance message 77-10851 (Ch A, Eng 1) or 77-10852 (Ch A, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 802

D633A103-SHZ

Page 209
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (c) If the maintenance message does not show on the FMCS CDU, then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
- 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the fault.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the fault, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Experience shows that most erratic EGT fault messages can be caused by a bad electrical connection. The frequent solution is to disconnect the harness, internally clean the connectors and install the connectors. A loose connector or bent pins can also set the erratic fault.

<1> Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation).
 - b) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the applicable fault isolation procedure below.
 - c) Use the WDM references to identify intermediate electrical connections in the wire harness and do a visual check.
 - d) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes List above.
 - 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

NOTE: The bottom right T49.5 probe is connected to the EEC channel A through the CJ9 and J9 harnesses.

- (1) Do the Initial Evaluation to see if a related internal EEC fault was set.
 - (a) Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation) for erratic EGT faults.
- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (with engine operation):
 - (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (b) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES
 - 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
 - a) Push the T49.5 LSK.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).

NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.

- a) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are available.

NOTE: If an indication is not available, then the field will show question marks (?).

- b) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are not out of range.

NOTE: If an indication is out of range, then the field will show dashes (-).

- c) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters do not fluctuate.

- d) Make sure that the difference between the four T49.5 parameters is not more than 50 degrees C.

- 6) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.

- 7) If a T49.5 parameter is out of range, do the EGT system inspection at the DP0909 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00):

- a) Disconnect the J9 harness from the EEC.

- b) Do the J wiring harness + CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the DP0909 connector.

- c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.

- d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the EEC and J9 harness connectors, Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.

- e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

- 8) If a T49.5 parameter drift is more than 200 degrees C the calculated four (4) average indications, do the EGT system inspection at the CJ9 DP0911 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00).

- a) Disconnect the J9 harness from the CJ9 harness.

- b) Do the CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the CJ9 DP0911 connector.

- c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.

- d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the CJ9 harness and J9 harness connectors and the CJ9 harness and T49.5 probe connectors Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.

- e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:

- (a) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP0913 (Ch A), is correctly connected to the T49.5 probe.

- (b) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP0911 and DP0901, are correctly connected to the junction box.

- (c) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP0909 (Ch A), is correctly connected to the EEC.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (2) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the fault.



OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE PROCEDURE TO CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (3) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.

— END OF TASK —

803. The Bottom Left EGT Signal (T495S3) Is Out of Range - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 (a) 77-20861 and 77-20862.
 (2) For the maintenance message 77-2086Y; where Y = Engine Position (1=Eng 1, 2=Eng 2).
 (3) This fault is reported only on channel B.
 (4) This fault is reported when one of these conditions occur:
 (a) The EEC senses an out of range T49.5 probe (Ch B) (Sector 3).
 (b) The EEC senses that the T49.5 probe (Ch B) (Sector 3) signal shifted more than 200 degrees C from the average of the four T49.5 signals.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Bad electrical contact at connections or loose connections
 (2) Bottom left (view in the forward direction) T49.5 probe, T523
 (3) EEC, M1818
 (4) J10 or CJ10 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) For Engine 1:
 (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (2) For Engine 2:
 (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
 (2) Simplified Schematic (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASKS 802-803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 212
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (3) (SSM 77-21-11)
- (4) (WDM 73-22-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-21-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do a check of the recent faults for maintenance message 73-20121, 73-20122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 on the same engine as maintenance message 77-20861 or 77-20862:
 - (a) If maintenance message 73-20121, 73-20122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this fault first.

NOTE: This is an internal fault of the EEC thermal cold junction (TCJ) signal which will cause this fault to be set even though the T49.5 sensor and wiring may be good.

- (b) If maintenance message 73-20121, 73-20122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 does not show on the CDU, then continue.
- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (without engine operation):

NOTE: This check is recommended if the fault message 77-20861 or 77-20862 is an erratic fault, not active during the maintenance checks.

- (a) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:

- 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):

- a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES

- 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
 - a) Push the T49.5 LSK.
 - 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).

NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.

- a) Make a record of each T495 sector indication.

NOTE: Engine thermal condition can significantly impact the internal temperature distribution of the EGT sectors. The top sectors (T495S1 & T495S4) could be significantly higher than the bottom sectors (T495S2 & T495S3) unless elapsed time since last shutdown is four hours or more.

- b) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are not out of range.
 - c) Compare T495S1 to T495S4.
 - <1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.
 - d) Compare T495S2 to T495S3.
 - <1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 6) If a T49.5 parameter is within the limits above, then continue with the Initial Evaluation.
- 7) If a T49.5 parameter is not in the limits above, then do these steps.

**WARNING**

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU OPEN THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- a) Do this task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- b) For Engine 1:
 - <1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- c) For Engine 2:
 - <1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- d) Disconnect all EGT harness connectors with the incorrect indication 77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301.
- e) Examine and clean the connectors, do this task, Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
- f) Re-install all connectors.
- g) For Engine 1:
 - <1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- h) For Engine 2:

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 214
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

<1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A



OBEDY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- i) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.
 - j) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
- <1> Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.
- (3) Do these steps to find out if the fault is still active:
- (a) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (b) If maintenance message 77-20861 (Ch B, Eng 1) or 77-20862 (Ch B, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure.
 - (c) If the maintenance message does not show on the FMCS CDU, then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
 - 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the fault.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the fault, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Experience shows that most erratic EGT fault messages can be caused by a bad electrical connection. The frequent solution is to disconnect the harness, internally clean the connectors and install the connectors. A loose connector or bent pins can also set the erratic fault.
- <1> Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation).
- b) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the applicable Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - c) Use the WDM references to identify intermediate electrical connections in the wire harness and do a visual check.
 - d) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes List above.
- 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

NOTE: The bottom left T49.5 probe is connected to the EEC channel B through the CJ10 and J10 harnesses.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 215
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (1) Do the Initial Evaluation to see if a related internal EEC fault was set.
 - (a) Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation) for erratic EGT faults.
- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (with engine operation):
 - (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (b) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES
 - 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
 - a) Push the T49.5 LSK.
 - 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).

NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.

 - a) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are available.

NOTE: If an indication is not available, then the field will show question marks (?).
 - b) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are not out of range.

NOTE: If an indication is out of range, then the field will show dashes (-).
 - c) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters do not fluctuate.
 - d) Make sure that the difference between the four T49.5 parameters is not more than 50 degrees C.
- 6) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- 7) If a T49.5 parameter is out of range, do the EGT system inspection at the DP1010 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00):
 - a) Disconnect the J10 harness from the EEC.
 - b) Do the J wiring harness + CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the DP1010 connector.
 - c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.
 - d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the EEC and J10 harness connectors, Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
 - e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 8) If a T49.5 parameter drift is more than 200 degrees C the calculated four (4) average indications, do the EGT system inspection at the CJ10 DP1011 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00).
 - a) Disconnect the J10 harness from the CJ10 harness.
 - b) Do the CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the CJ10 DP1011 connector.
 - c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.
 - d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the CJ10 harness and J10 harness connectors and the CJ10 harness and T49.5 probe connectors Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
 - e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP1012 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the T49.5 probe.
 - (b) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP1011 and DP1001, are correctly connected to the junction box.
 - (c) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP1010 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the EEC.
- (2) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the fault.



OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE PROCEDURE TO CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (3) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

804. The Top Left EGT Signal (T495S4) Is Out of Range - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) 77-20871 and 77-20872.
- (2) For the maintenance message 77-2087Y; where Y = Engine Position (1=Eng 1, 2=Eng 2).
- (3) This fault is reported only on channel B.
- (4) This fault is reported when one of these conditions occur:
 - (a) The EEC senses an out of range T49.5 probe (Ch B) (Sector 4).
 - (b) The EEC senses that the T49.5 probe (Ch B) (Sector 4) signal shifted more than 200 degrees C from the average of the four T49.5 signals.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Bad electrical contact at connections or loose connections
- (2) Top left (view in the forward direction) T49.5 probe, T524

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASKS 803-804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 217
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (3) EEC, M1818
- (4) J10 or CJ10 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) For Engine 1:
 - (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (2) For Engine 2:
 - (a) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (3) (SSM 77-21-11)
- (4) (WDM 73-22-11)
- (5) (WDM 77-21-11)

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do a check of the recent faults for maintenance message 73-20121, 73-20122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 on the same engine as maintenance message 77-20871 or 77-20872:
 - (a) If maintenance message 73-20121, 73-20122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this fault first.

NOTE: This is an internal fault of the EEC thermal cold junction (TCJ) signal which will cause this fault to be set even though the T49.5 sensor and wiring may be good.

- (b) If maintenance message 73-20121, 73-20122, 73-30121 or 73-30122 does not show on the CDU, then continue.
- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (without engine operation):

NOTE: This check is recommended if the fault message 77-20871 or 77-20872 is an erratic fault, not active during the maintenance checks.

- (a) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 218
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES
- 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
- a) Push the T49.5 LSK.
- 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).
- NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.
- a) Make a record of each T495 sector indication.
- NOTE: Engine thermal condition can significantly impact the internal temperature distribution of the EGT sectors. The top sectors (T495S1 & T495S4) could be significantly higher than the bottom sectors (T495S2 & T495S3) unless elapsed time since last shutdown is four hours or more.
- b) Compare T495S1 to T495S4.
 - <1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.
 - c) Compare T495S2 to T495S3.
 - <1> The difference between the two sectors should be less than 25 degrees C.
- 6) If a T49.5 parameter is within the limits above, then continue with the Initial Evaluation.
- 7) If a T49.5 parameter is not in the limits above, then do these steps:

**WARNING**

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU OPEN THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- a) Do this task: Open the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-801-F00.
- b) For Engine 1:
 - <1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- c) For Engine 2:
 - <1> Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 219
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(Continued)

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- d) Disconnect all EGT harness connectors with the incorrect indication 77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301.
- e) Examine and clean the connectors, do this task, Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
- f) Re-install all connectors.
- g) For Engine 1:
 - <1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- h) For Engine 2:
 - <1> Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

**WARNING**

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS PROCEDURE WHEN YOU CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- i) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.
 - j) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
 - <1> Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.
- (3) Do these steps to find out if the fault is still active:
- (a) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
 - (b) If maintenance message 77-20871 (Ch B, Eng 1) or 77-20872 (Ch B, Eng 2) shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 220
Oct 15/2023

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (c) If the maintenance message does not show on the FMCS CDU, then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
- 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the fault.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the fault, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Experience shows that most erratic EGT fault messages can be caused by a bad electrical connection. The frequent solution is to disconnect the harness, internally clean the connectors and install the connectors. A loose connector or bent pins can also set the erratic fault.

<1> Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation).
 - b) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the applicable Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - c) Use the WDM references to identify intermediate electrical connections in the wire harness and do a visual check.
 - d) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes List above.
 - 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

NOTE: The top left T49.5 probe is connected to the EEC channel B through the CJ10 and J10 harnesses.

- (1) Do the Initial Evaluation to see if a related internal EEC fault was set.
 - (a) Do the input monitoring check of the EGT system (without engine operation) for erratic EGT faults.
- (2) Do the Input Monitoring of the T49.5 system (with engine operation):
 - (a) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - 1) Let the engine become stable at idle.
 - (b) Do these steps to get access to the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen:
 - 1) Push the INIT REF key to show the PERF INIT screen on the FMCS CDU.
 - 2) Push the INDEX key to show the INIT/REF INDEX screen.
 - 3) Push these Line Select Keys (LSK):
 - a) MAINT
 - b) ENGINE
 - c) Applicable ENGINE X (X=1 or 2)
 - d) INPUT MONITORING
 - e) CONTINUE
 - f) CONTROL TEMPERATURES
 - 4) Push the NEXT PAGE key on the FMCS CDU.
 - a) Push the T49.5 LSK.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- 5) Examine the T49.5 Input Monitoring screen (77-21 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302).
NOTE: The EEC channel that is in control will show first.
 - a) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are available.
NOTE: If an indication is not available, then the field will show question marks (?).
 - b) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters are not out of range.
NOTE: If an indication is out of range, then the field will show dashes (-).
 - c) Make sure that the four T49.5 parameters do not fluctuate.
 - d) Make sure that the difference between the four T49.5 parameters is not more than 50 degrees C.
- 6) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- 7) If a T49.5 parameter is out of range, do the EGT system inspection at the DP1010 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00):
 - a) Disconnect the J10 harness from the EEC.
 - b) Do the J wiring harness + CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the DP1010 connector.
 - c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.
 - d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the EEC and J10 harness connectors, Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
 - e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.
- 8) If a T49.5 parameter drift is more than 200 degrees C the calculated four (4) average indications, do the EGT system inspection at the CJ10 DP1011 connector (T49.5 Probe and EGT System Inspection, AMM TASK 77-21-01-200-801-F00).
 - a) Disconnect the J10 harness from the CJ10 harness.
 - b) Do the CJ wiring harness + T49.5 probe resistance check at the CJ10 DP1011 connector.
 - c) If the electrical resistance is out of limits, do the corrective action.
 - d) If the electrical resistance is within limits, clean the CJ10 harness and J10 harness connectors and the CJ10 harness and T49.5 probe connectors Standard Engine Wiring and Equipment Check, AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00.
 - e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of the task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP1013 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the T49.5 probe.
 - (b) Make sure that the electrical connectors, DP1011 and DP1001, are correctly connected to the junction box.
 - (c) Make sure that the electrical connector, DP1010 (Ch B), is correctly connected to the EEC.

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

- (2) Do this task: EEC TEST, AMM TASK 73-21-00-700-804-F00.
- (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the fault.

**WARNING**

OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE PROCEDURE TO CLOSE THE THRUST REVERSERS. IF YOU DO NOT OBEY THE INSTRUCTIONS, INJURIES TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT CAN OCCUR.

- (3) Do this task: Close the Thrust Reverser (Selection), AMM TASK 78-31-00-010-804-F00.

———— **END OF TASK** ————

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

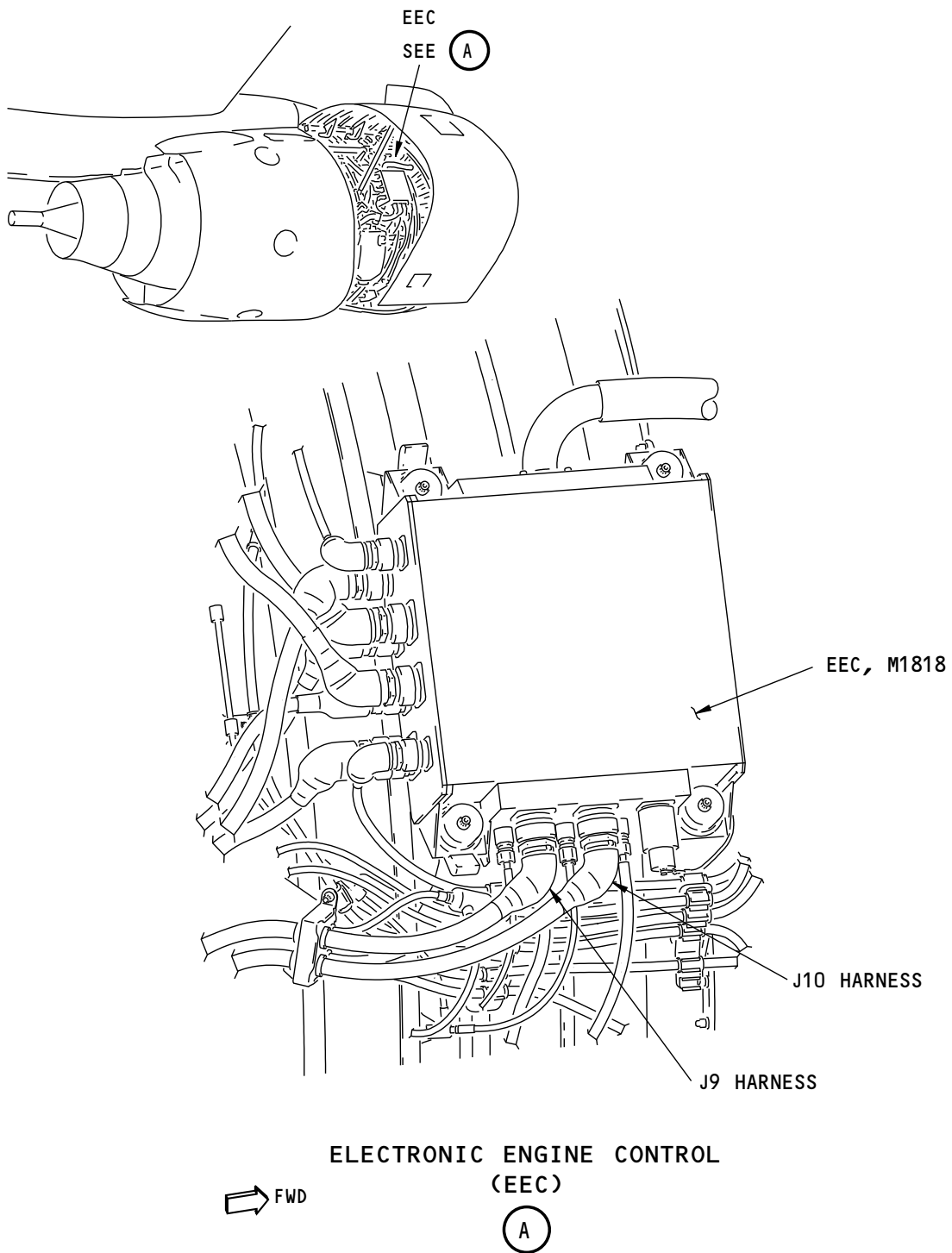
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-21 TASK 804

Page 223
Oct 15/2023

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H32736 S0006746308_V1

EGT System Component Location and Simplified Schematic
Figure 301/77-21-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 1 of 3)

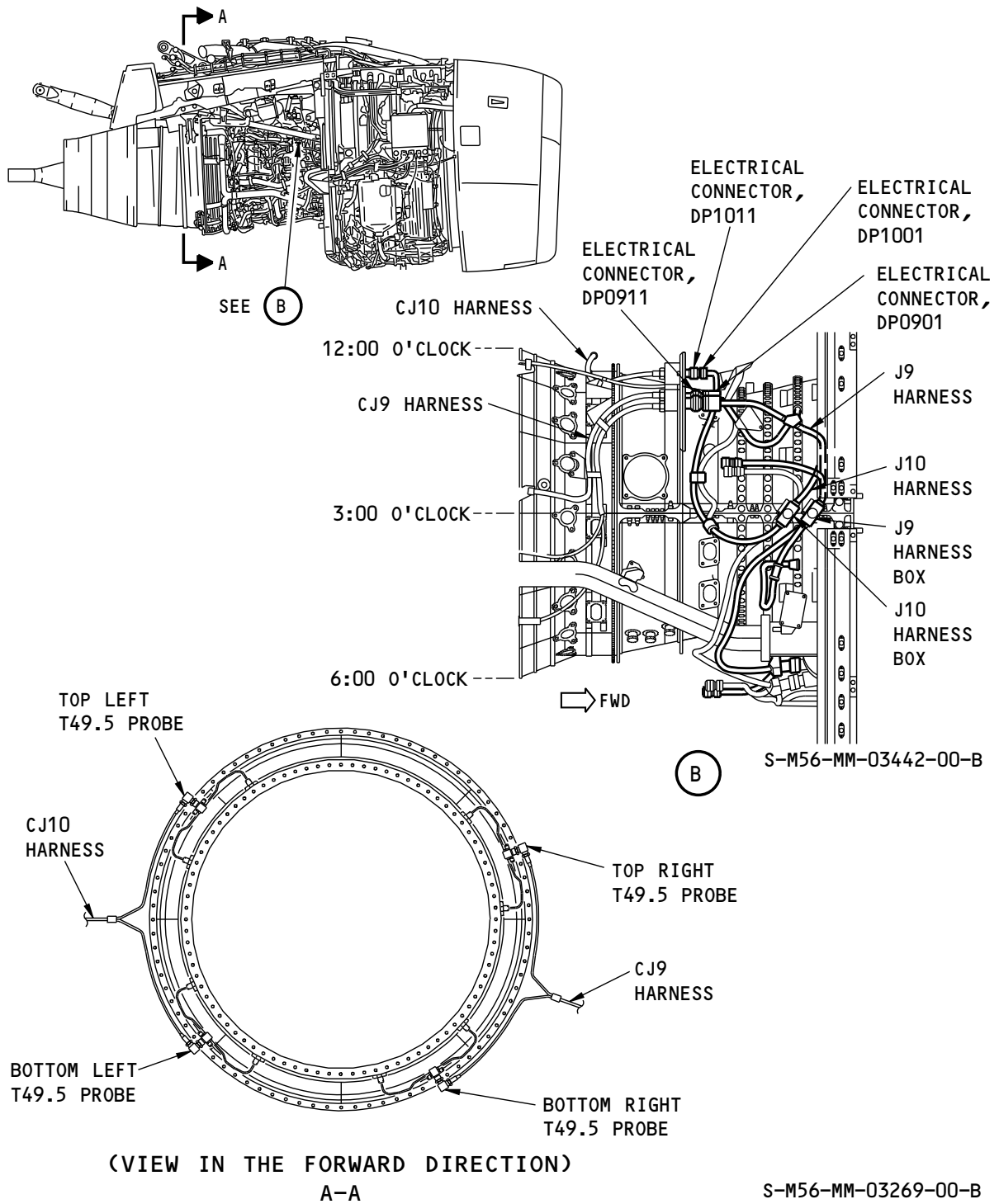
EFFECTIVITY
 SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 301
 Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



EGT System Component Location and Simplified Schematic
Figure 301/77-21-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 2 of 3)

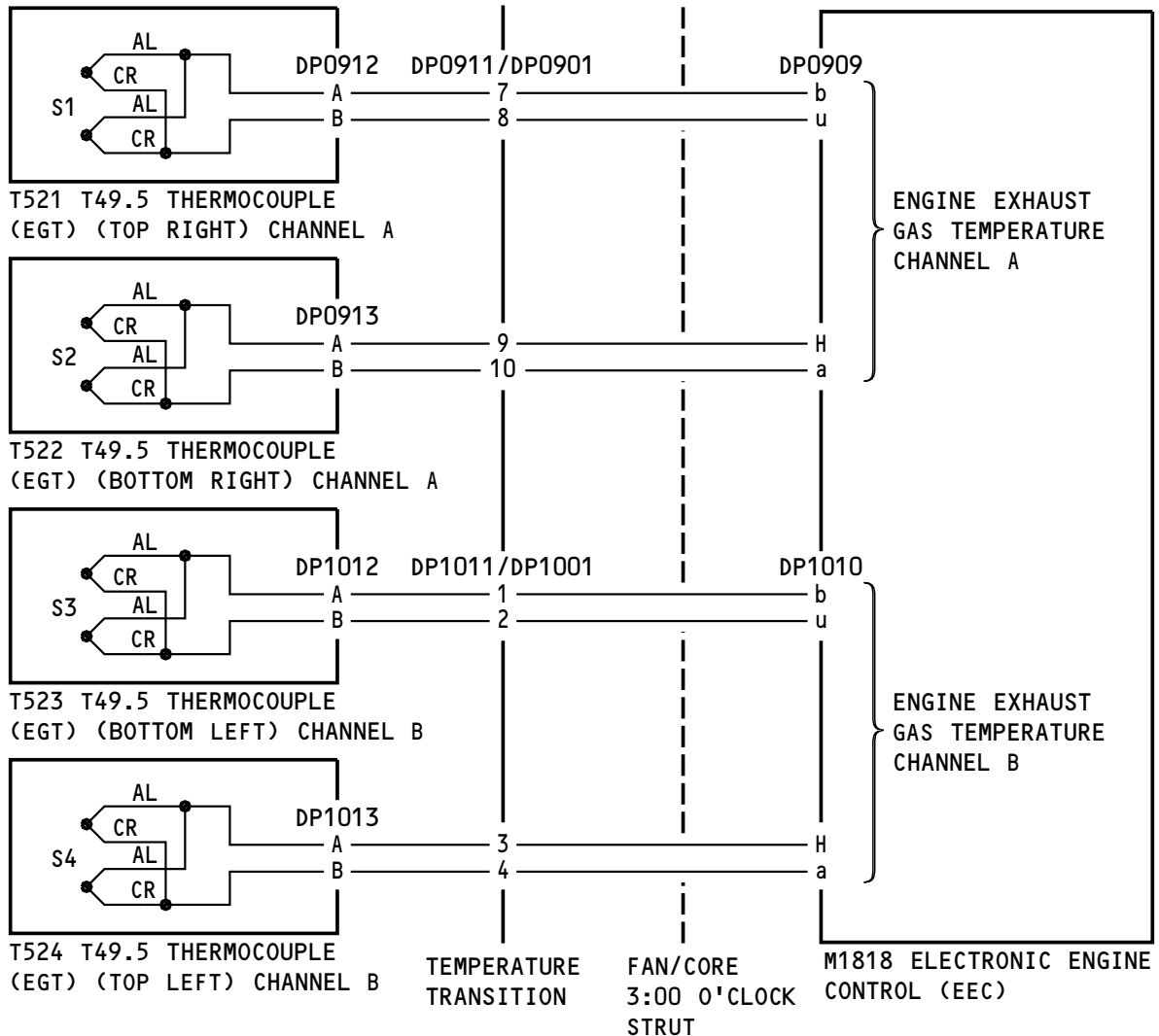
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



T49.5 PROBE SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

1 THE WDM/SSM ADD A DASH TO THE PIN LETTER TO DENOTE A LOWER CASE PIN, SUCH AS A- = a.

H32793 S0006746310_V1

EGT System Component Location and Simplified Schematic
Figure 301/77-21-00-990-801-F00 (Sheet 3 of 3)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

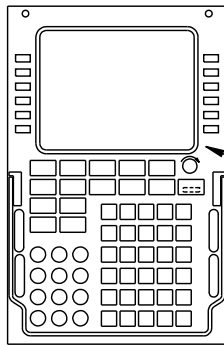
77-21 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

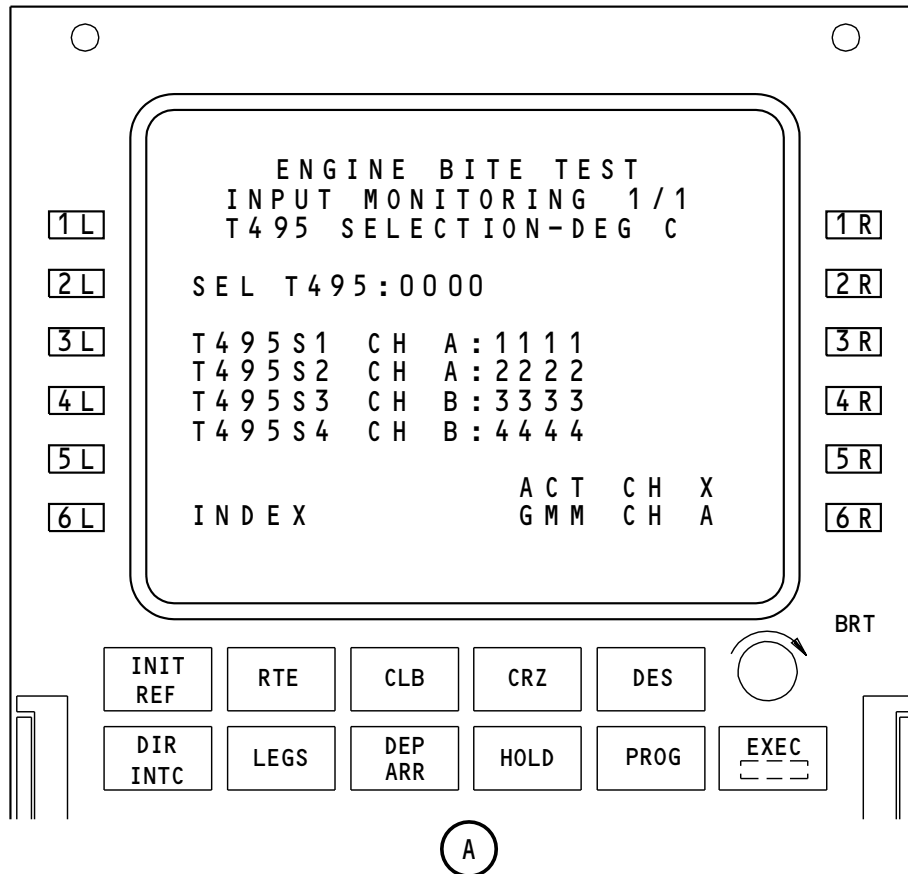
ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

Page 303
Feb 15/2013

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



SEE (A)



NOTE: 0000 IS THE WEIGHTED AVERAGE OF THE FOUR PROBES INPUTS THAT THE EEC OUTPUT TO THE AIRPLANE.

1111 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S1 (UPPER RIGHT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

2222 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S2 (LOWER RIGHT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

3333 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S3 (LOWER LEFT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

4444 IS THE OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM PROBE S4 (UPPER LEFT, AFT LOOKING FORWARD)

W37077 S0006746270_V1

T49.5 Input Monitoring
Figure 302/77-21-00-990-802-F00

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-21 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 304
Feb 15/2013

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

801. AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure**A. General**

- (1) This task contains the BITE Test Procedures for the applicable Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner.
- (2) The AVM Signal Conditioner shows the Built-In Test Equipment Maintenance Messages.
- (3) The maintenance messages show on the display.
- (4) This procedure uses the Built-In Test Equipment in the AVM Signal Conditioner.
- (5) This procedure refers to the Built-In Test Equipment as the BITE.

SHZ 721-799; AIRPLANES WITH ENDEVCO AVM S360N021-213 AVM (24-Digit LED DISPLAY)**B. BITE Procedure**

- (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (2) Open this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

- (3) To see the MAIN MENU selections on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display, do these steps:
 - (a) On the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display, push and release one of the four buttons to show SELF TEST?

NOTE: You can move UP or DOWN the MAIN MENU with the UP or DOWN ARROW buttons, but you can only exit with the NO button.

- 1) If the display stays blank after one of the buttons is pushed, then replace the AVM Signal Conditioner. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
- (b) On the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display, push and release the NO button to show X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW?
 - 1) If NO SYSTEM FAULTS shows, then there are no BITE maintenance messages to view.
 - 2) If X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW? shows, then continue.
- (c) After X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW?, push and release the NO button to show SHOW FLIGHT HISTORY?
 - 1) If NO FLIGHT HISTORY is shown, there is no FLIGHT HISTORY data to view.
 - 2) If SHOW FLIGHT HISTORY? is shown, then continue.
- (d) After SHOW FLIGHT HISTORY?, push and release the NO button to show BALANCE ENGINES?

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

SHZ 721-799; AIRPLANES WITH ENDEVCO AVM S360N021-213 AVM (24-Digit LED DISPLAY) (Continued)

- (e) After BALANCE ENGINES?, push and release the NO button to show ERASE STORED DATA?
- (f) After ERASE STORED DATA?, push and release the NO button again, and the display will go OFF.
- (4) Do these steps to read the BITE maintenance messages:
 - (a) On the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display, push and release one of the four buttons to show SELF TEST?

NOTE: You can move up or down the MAIN MENU with the UP or DOWN ARROW buttons, but you can only exit with the NO button.
 - (b) On the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display, push and release the NO button to show X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW?
 - 1) If NO SYSTEM FAULTS is shown, there are no BITE maintenance messages to view.
 - a) Push the NO button again four times to turn OFF the display.
 - (c) After X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW?, push and release the YES button to show the most recent BITE maintenance message that was set.

NOTE: The BITE maintenance messages will not be erased unless the YES button is pushed when ERASE SYSTEM FAULTS? shows on the front of the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display. The AVM Signal Conditioner can keep 32 BITE maintenance messages in the Storage Memory. The UP ARROW button can be used to review the BITE maintenance messages that were shown before.

 - 1) Record this BITE maintenance message before you get the subsequent BITE maintenance message.
 - (d) Push and release the DOWN ARROW button to show each of the remaining BITE maintenance messages.
 - 1) Record each BITE maintenance message before you get the subsequent BITE maintenance message.
 - (e) If you do not want to continue, push and release the NO button to show X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW? on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

NOTE: To turn the display OFF, push the NO button again four times.
 - (f) If you push and release the DOWN ARROW button after the last BITE maintenance message, ERASE SYSTEM FAULTS? will show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

NOTE: To turn the display OFF, push the NO button again five times.
 - (g) Do one of the steps that follow to further interrogate the AVM Signal Conditioner:
 - 1) If you want to keep all the BITE maintenance messages after ERASE SYSTEM FAULTS?, push and release the NO button.

NOTE: X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW? will show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

 - a) If you want to see the BITE maintenance messages again after X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW?, push and release the YES button.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 721-799; AIRPLANES WITH ENDEVCO AVM S360N021-213 AVM (24-Digit LED DISPLAY) (Continued)

- b) If you want to see FLIGHT HISTORY after X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW?, push and release the NO button.

NOTE: SHOW FLIGHT HISTORY? or NO FLIGHT HISTORY will show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

- <1> If SHOW FLIGHT HISTORY? is shown, see the FLIGHT HISTORY steps below.



RECORD ALL OF THE BITE MAINTENANCE MESSAGES BEFORE YOU PUSH THE YES BUTTON AGAIN. YOU WILL ERASE ALL THE BITE MAINTENANCE MESSAGES WHEN YOU PUSH THE YES BUTTON WITH ERASE SYSTEM FAULTS? ON THE DISPLAY.

- 2) If you want to erase all the BITE maintenance messages in Storage Memory, after ERASE SYSTEM FAULTS?, push and release the YES button.

NOTE: NO SYSTEM FAULTS will show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

- a) If you do not want to continue, push and release the NO button four times.
b) If you want to see FLIGHT HISTORY after NO SYSTEM FAULTS, push and release the DOWN ARROW button.

NOTE: SHOW FLIGHT HISTORY? will show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

- (h) If there are BITE maintenance messages, then refer to the table at the end of this task to find the applicable Fault Isolation Tasks for the messages that show.

- (5) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069; AIRPLANES WITH S360N021-103/113/114 (Vibro-Meter AVM)

C. BITE Procedure

- (1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (2) Do these steps to read the Main Menus on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display:

- (a) On the AVM Conditioner Front Display, push and release one of the four buttons to show SELF TEST?.
- 1) If the display stays blank after one of the buttons is pushed, then replace the AVM Signal Conditioner. These are the tasks:
- Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 203
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069; AIRPLANES WITH S360N021-103/113/114 (Vibro-Meter AVM) (Continued)

- (b) After SELF TEST?, push and release the NO button to show FAULT HISTORY?.
- (c) After FAULT HISTORY?, push and release the NO button to show FLIGHT HISTORY?.
- (d) After FLIGHT HISTORY?, push and release the NO button to show BALANCE?.
- (e) After BALANCE?, push and release the NO button to show TURN OFF DISPLAY?.

SHZ 804-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 880-899; SHZ 002, 009-699, 706, 721-799, 801-803, 860-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-879, 901-999 POST SB 737-77-1069; AIRPLANES WITH ADVANCED ENGINE VIBRATION MONITOR (AEVM)

- (f) After BALANCE?, push and release the NO button to show AEVM?.
- 1) After AEVM?, push and release the NO button to show TURN OFF DISPLAY?.

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069; AIRPLANES WITH S360N021-103/113/114 (Vibro-Meter AVM)

- (g) After TURN OFF DISPLAY?, push and release the YES button to turn OFF the display.
- (3) Do these steps to read the BITE maintenance messages:
 - (a) On the AVM Conditioner Front Display, push and release one of the four buttons to show SELF TEST?.

NOTE: The NO button is used to review all the Main Menus.

- 1) If the display stays blank after one of the buttons is pushed, then replace the AVM Signal Conditioner. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
- (b) Push and release the NO button to show FAULT HISTORY?.

NOTE: The BITE maintenance messages will not be erased unless the YES button is pushed when CLEAR FAULTS MEMORY? shows on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

The AVM Signal Conditioner can keep 32 BITE maintenance messages in the Storage Memory.

The YES button is used to review each menu.

- (c) After FAULT HISTORY?, push and release the YES button to show XX FAULTS DISPLAY?.

NOTE: The XX refers to the total number of faults in Storage Memory.

- 1) If NO FAULTS shows, then there are no BITE maintenance messages to view.
 - a) If you push the NO button, FLIGHT HISTORY? is shown.
 - b) If FLIGHT HISTORY? is shown, continue to the FLIGHT HISTORY steps below.
- 2) If X SYSTEM FAULTS SHOW? shows, then continue.
- (d) After XX FAULTS DISPLAY?, push and release the YES button to show the most recent BITE maintenance message that was set.

NOTE: You can use the UP or DOWN ARROW button to review all the BITE maintenance messages.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 204
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

The most recent BITE maintenance message is shown first, followed by the subsequent most recent BITE maintenance message.

- 1) Record the BITE maintenance message that you want.
- (e) Push and release the DOWN ARROW button to show each of the remaining BITE maintenance messages.
 - 1) Record each BITE maintenance message before you get the subsequent BITE maintenance message.
- (f) If you do not want to continue, or if you want to keep the BITE maintenance messages, push and release the NO button to show CLEAR FAULTS MEMORY? on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.
- (g) If you push and release the DOWN ARROW button after the last BITE maintenance message, the first BITE maintenance message will show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.
- (h) Do one of the steps that follow to further interrogate the AVM Signal Conditioner:
 - 1) If you want to see the BITE maintenance messages again after FLIGHT HISTORY?, push and release the NO button four times.
 - 2) If you want to see FLIGHT HISTORY after XX FAULTS DISPLAY?, push and release the NO button twice.

NOTE: After CLEAR FAULTS MEMORY?, push and release the NO button again to show the Main Menu.

NOTE: CLEAR FAULTS MEMORY? and then, FLIGHT HISTORY? will show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

If FLIGHT HISTORY? is shown, see the FLIGHT HISTORY steps below.

- 3) After FAULT HISTORY?, push and release the NO button to show FLIGHT HISTORY?.

NOTE: If FLIGHT HISTORY? is shown, see the FLIGHT HISTORY steps below.



RECORD ALL OF THE BITE MAINTENANCE MESSAGES BEFORE YOU PUSH THE YES BUTTON AGAIN. YOU WILL ERASE ALL THE BITE MAINTENANCE MESSAGES WHEN YOU PUSH THE YES BUTTON WITH ERASE SYSTEM FAULTS? ON THE DISPLAY.

- 4) After XX FAULTS DISPLAY?, push and release the NO button to show CLEAR FAULTS MEMORY? on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display.

NOTE: After CLEAR FAULTS MEMORY?, if the NO button is pushed again the front display will show FLIGHT HISTORY?.

After CLEAR FAULTS MEMORY?, if the YES button is pushed the front display will show FAULTS MEMORY CLEARED.

- (i) If there are BITE maintenance messages, then refer to the table at the end of this task to find the applicable Fault Isolation Tasks for the messages that show.
- (4) Close this access panel:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Name/Location</u>
117A	Electronic Equipment Access Door

SHZ ALL

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 205
Oct 15/2019

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
AVM SIG COND	A9	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 00	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 01	77-31 TASK 807
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 02	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 03	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 04	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 05	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 06	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 07	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 08	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 09	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 10	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 11	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 12	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 13	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 14	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 15	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 17	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 18	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 19	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 20	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 21	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 22	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 23	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 24	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 25	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 26	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 27	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 28	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 30	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 31	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 32	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 33	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 34	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 35	77-31 TASK 803

 EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

 Page 206
Oct 15/2021

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

LRU/SYSTEM	MAINTENANCE MESSAGE	GO TO FIM TASK
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 36	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 37	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 38	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 39	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 40	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 41	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 42	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 43	77-31 TASK 806
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 44	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 45	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 46	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 48	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	AVM Syst Fault 49	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	B1	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	B2	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	B3	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	B4	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	E1N1TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B1	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	E1N2TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B2	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	E2N1TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B3	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	E2N2TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B4	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	N1 Tacho loss E1	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	N1 Tacho loss E2	77-31 TASK 804
AVM SIG COND	N2 Tacho loss E1	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	N2 Tacho loss E2	77-31 TASK 805
AVM SIG COND	NO BALANCE FUNCTION	77-31 TASK 803
AVM SIG COND	SELFTEST FAILED REPLACE	77-31 TASK 803

————— END OF TASK —————

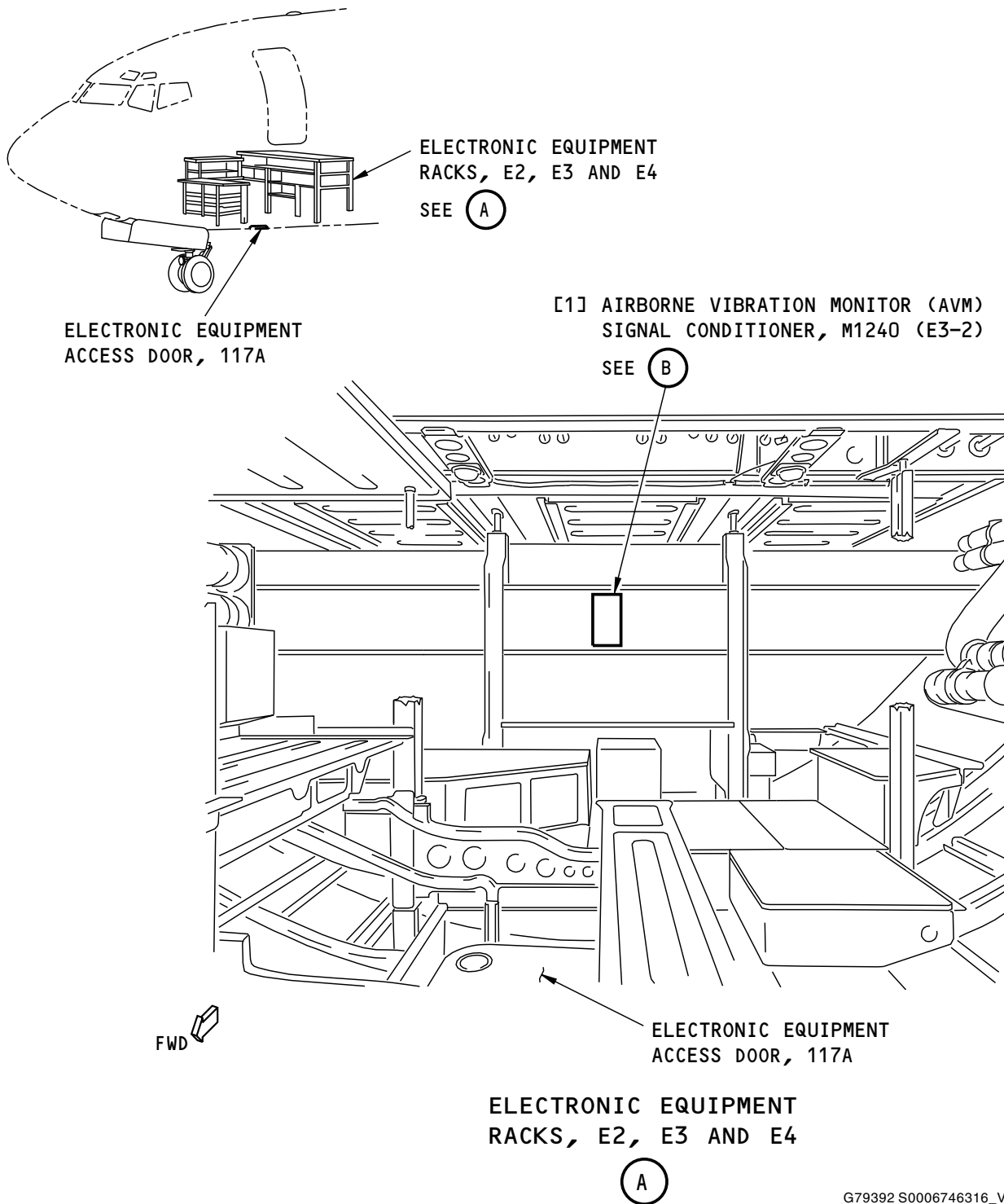
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 207
Oct 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



G79392 S0006746316_V1

Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure
Figure 201/77-31-00-990-806-F00 (Sheet 1 of 5)

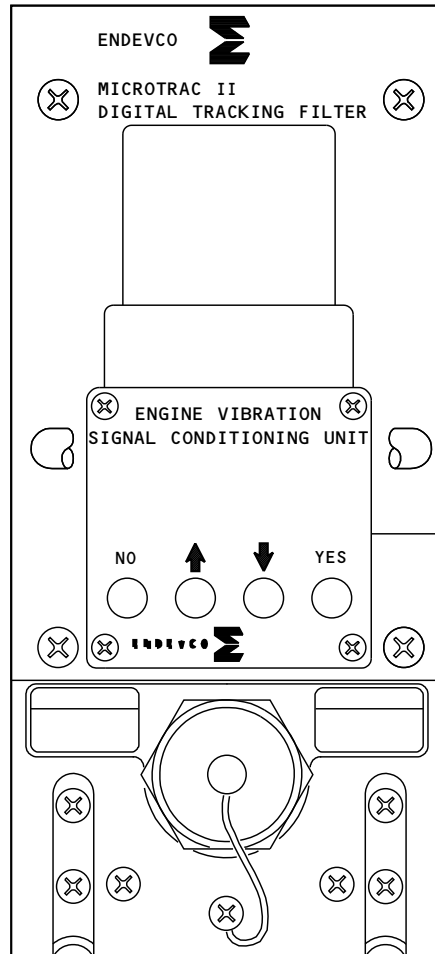
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 721-799

77-31 TASK 801

D633A103-SHZ

Page 208
Oct 15/2019

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

G79425 S0006746318_V1

**Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure
Figure 201/77-31-00-990-806-F00 (Sheet 2 of 5)**

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 721-799

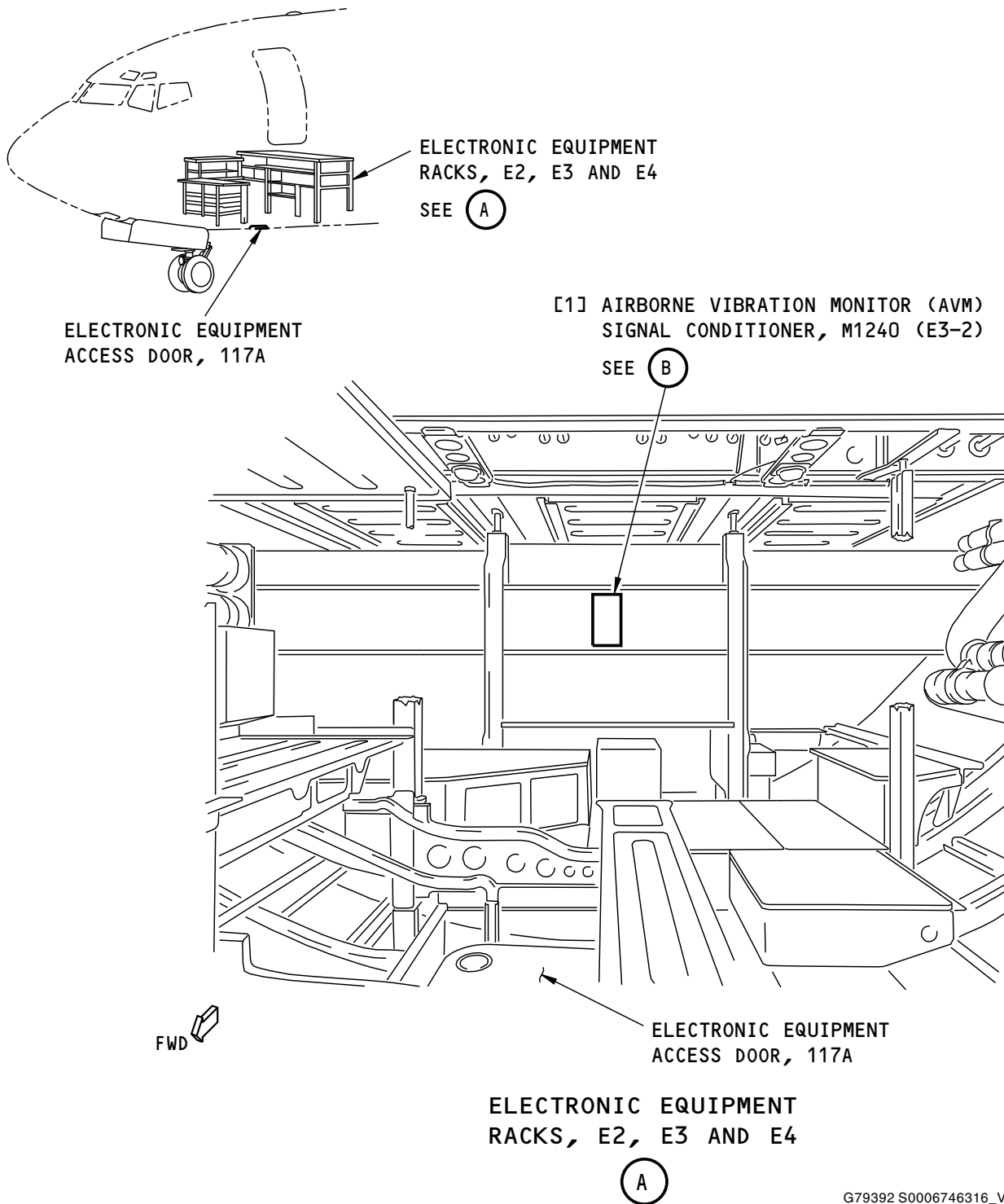
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK 801

Page 209
Oct 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



G79392 S0006746316_V1

Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure
Figure 201/77-31-00-990-806-F00 (Sheet 3 of 5)

EFFECTIVITY

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852,
855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ
002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069

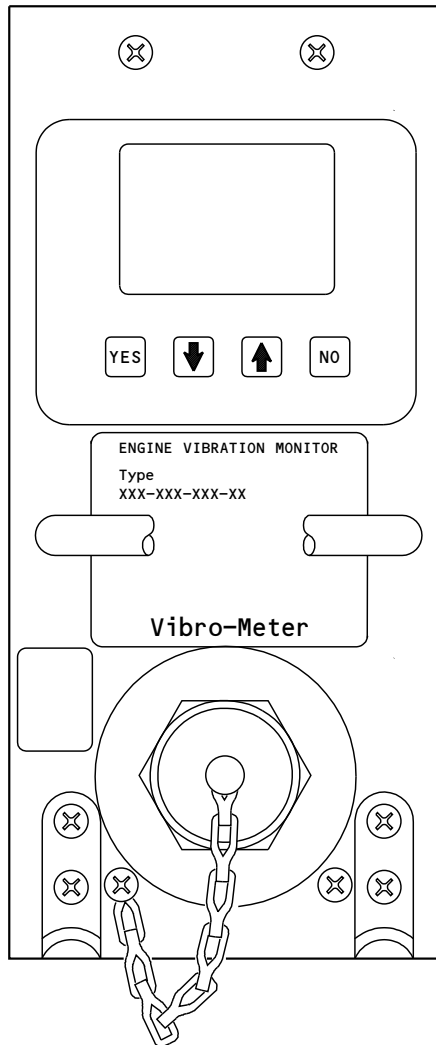
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK 801

Page 210
Oct 15/2024

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

G79468 S0006746320_V1

**Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure
Figure 201/77-31-00-990-806-F00 (Sheet 4 of 5)**

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 820-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 881-899

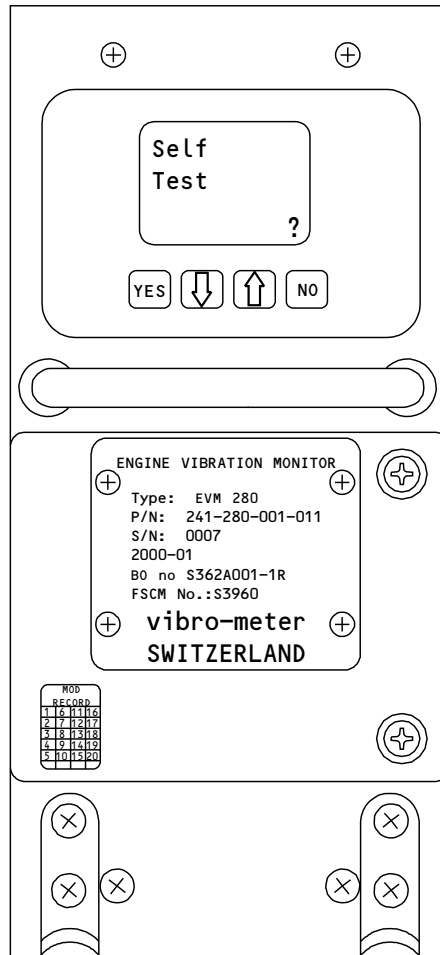
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK 801

Page 211
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

M49089 S0006746321_V1

Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure Figure 201/77-31-00-990-806-F00 (Sheet 5 of 5)

EFFECTIVITY

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852,
855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ
002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK 801

Page 212
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

803. Internal AVM Fault - Fault Isolation

A. Description

SHZ 721-799

(1) This task is for these maintenance messages:

- (a) SELFTEST FAILED REPLACE
- (b) NO BALANCE FUNCTION.

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069

(2) This task is for these maintenance messages:

- (a) AVM Syst Fault 00, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48 and 49.

SHZ 804-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 880-899; SHZ 002, 009-699, 706, 721-799, 801-803, 860-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-879, 901-999 POST SB 737-77-1069

(b) This task is for these maintenance messages:

- 1) #4BRG Fault 0B, 1B, 2B, 3B, 4B, 5B, 6B, 7B, 8B, 9B, AB, 20, 50, 51, 52, 53.
- 2) 68K Fault 1, 2, 3.
- 3) DSPX Fault 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32.

SHZ 820-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 881-899

(3) This task is for these maintenance messages:

- (a) AVM Syst Fault 00, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36 and 37.

SHZ ALL

(4) The fault is caused by an internal airborne vibration monitor signal conditioner (AVM) problem. This fault is reported when the AVM has electrical power.

SHZ 804-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 880-899; SHZ 002, 009-699, 706, 721-799, 801-803, 860-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-879, 901-999 POST SB 737-77-1069

(a) The AEVM reports a problem for the #4 BRG, 68K or DSPX function.

SHZ ALL

B. Possible Causes

(1) AVM, M1240

C. Circuit Breakers

(1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) SSM 77-12-11

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 803

D633A103-SHZ

Page 213
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (4) SSM 77-12-21
- (5) SSM 77-31-11
- (6) WDM 77-12-11
- (7) WDM 77-12-21
- (8) WDM 77-31-11
- (9) WDM 77-31-21

E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner - Self Test, AMM TASK 77-31-00-700-801-F00.
 - (a) If the maintenance message shows, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
 - (b) If the maintenance message does not show on the AVM Signal Conditioner Front Display, then the Initial Evaluation has shown that the fault is not active at this time and you have an intermittent fault.
 - 1) If you cannot find the fault at this time, then the Fault Isolation Procedure cannot isolate the fault.
 - 2) For an intermittent fault you must use your judgment, your airline policies, and the Possible Causes list to make the decision if you will try to correct the problem.
 - 3) If you will try to correct the problem, it is recommended that you do these steps:
 - a) Do the visual checks of the electrical connectors in the system.
 - b) If you find no problems, then replace components as listed in the Possible Causes list above.
 - 4) Monitor the airplane on the subsequent flight.

F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Replace the AVM, M1240. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
 - (a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

G. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do the self test of the AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner - Self Test, AMM TASK 77-31-00-700-801-F00.
 - (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the problem.

————— END OF TASK —————

804. No N1 Speed Sensor Data - Fault Isolation

A. Description

SHZ 721-799

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) E1N1TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B1
 - (b) E2N1TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B3

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASKS 803-804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 214
Jun 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069

(2) This task is for these maintenance messages:

- (a) AVM Syst Fault N1 Tacho loss E1
- (b) AVM Syst Fault N1 Tacho loss E2
- (c) Refer to (Internal AVM Fault - Fault Isolation, 77-31 TASK 803) for these maintenance messages:
 - AVM Syst Fault 14
 - AVM Syst Fault 25
 - AVM Syst Fault 27
 - AVM Syst Fault 38

SHZ 820-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 881-899

(3) This task is for these maintenance messages:

- (a) AVM Syst Fault 14
- (b) AVM Syst Fault 25
- (c) AVM Syst Fault 27
- (d) AVM Syst Fault 38

SHZ ALL

- (4) The AVM reports a problem for the N1 Speed Signal.
- (5) These Maintenance Messages show when the AVM Signal Conditioner has Electrical Power.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) N1 Speed Sensor, T421
- (2) AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240
- (3) W5310 Wire Harness

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location: 77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301
- (2) Simplified Schematic: 77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302
- (3) WDM 77-12-11
- (4) WDM 77-31-11
- (5) WDM 77-31-21
- (6) SSM 77-12-11
- (7) SSM 77-31-11
- (8) SWPM Ch 20

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 215
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do the CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the applicable corrective action for related N1 RPM INVALID maintenance messages that you find.

NOTE: The CDS BITE may not identify intermittent N1 Speed Sensor operation. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to identify a defective N1 Sensor.

- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - (b) If you do not find one of the messages, then continue.
- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (3) For ENG-1 open these circuit breakers and install a safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (4) For ENG-2 open these circuit breakers and install a safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (5) Remove the two Display Electronic Unit (DEU)s. This is the task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
- (6) Remove the AVM Signal Conditioner. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
- (7) Disconnect connectors DP0707 and DP0808 from the Electronic Engine Control (EEC) (WDM 77-12-11).

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 216
Jun 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (8) Do these wiring checks:

NOTE: CDS BITE may not identify intermittent N1 Speed Sensor operation. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to identify a defective N1 Speed Sensor.

- (a) Do this Resistance check to examine the wires between the AVM Signal Conditioner and the N1 Speed Sensor (WDM 77-31-11 and WDM 77-31-21):

ENGINE-1

AVM SIG COND	AVM SIG COND	RESISTANCE
D3228A	D3228A	
pin A8	pin B8	45 to 75 Ohms
pin A8	Conctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
pin B8	Conctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
Conctr Shell	Shield GND	Less than 0.2 Ohms

ENGINE-2

AVM SIG COND	AVM SIG COND	RESISTANCE
D3228B	D3228B	
pin A8	pin B8	45 to 75 Ohms
pin A8	Conctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
pin B8	Conctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
Conctr Shell	Shield GND	Less than 0.2 Ohms

- (b) Do this Resistance check to examine the wires between the EEC connectors DP0707 & DP0808 and the N1 Speed Sensor (WDM 77-12-11):

EEC	EEC	RESISTANCE
DP0707	DP0707	
pin n	pin N	45 to 75 Ohms
pin n	Conctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
Conctr Shell	Shield GND	Less than 0.2 Ohms
DP0808	DP0808	
pin n	pin N	45 to 75 Ohms
pin n	Cnctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
Cnctr Shell	Shield GND	Less than 0.2 Ohms

- (c) Shake the applicable Wire Harness connector and applicable Wire Bundle and make sure that the Resistance stays in the specified range and does not fluctuate.
- 1) If the Resistance is not in the specified range, repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21, WDM 77-12-11) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Resistance is in the specified range and did not fluctuate, there can still be an intermittent wiring problem. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to make sure that there are no maintenance messages that occurred during the shaking of the applicable Wire Harness connector and the applicable Wire Bundle.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 804

D633A103-SHZ

Page 217
Jun 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- a) If maintenance messages show in the AVM FAULT HISTORY, then repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21, WDM 77-12-11) (SWPM Ch 20).
- b) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (d) Replace the N1 Speed Sensor. These are the tasks:

NOTE: If N1 Data is intermittent, continue to monitor the airplane on the subsequent flights. If the intermittent problem continues, replace the AVM Signal Conditioner.

 - N1 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-01-000-801-F00
 - N1 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-01-400-801-F00
- (e) Install a new AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Connect connectors DP0707 and DP0808 to the EEC (WDM 77-12-11).
- (2) If the AVM Signal Conditioner is not installed, install it. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
- (3) If the two DEUs are not installed, install them. This is the task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
- (4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (5) For ENG-1 remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (6) For ENG-2 remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (7) Record and erase all BITE maintenance messages (AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801).
- (8) Start the applicable engine. This is the task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - (a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.
- (9) Stop the applicable engine. This is the task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (10) Do the AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the problem.
 - (b) If the maintenance message still shows, open the circuit breakers that you closed above and continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

805. No N2 Speed Sensor Data - Fault Isolation

A. Description

SHZ 721-799

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) E1N2TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B2
 - (b) E2N2TACH SEN/CABL FAULT-B4

SHZ 820-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 881-899

- (2) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) AVM Syst Fault 15
 - (b) AVM Syst Fault 28

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799 POST SB 737-77-1069

- (3) This task is for these maintenance messages:
 - (a) AVM Syst Fault N2 Tacho loss E1
 - (b) AVM Syst Fault N2 Tacho loss E2
 - (c) Refer to (Internal AVM Fault - Fault Isolation, 77-31 TASK 803) for these maintenance messages:
 - AVM Syst Fault 15
 - AVM Syst Fault 28

SHZ ALL

- (4) The AVM reports a problem for the N2 Speed Signal.
- (5) These Maintenance Messages show when the AVM Signal Conditioner has Electrical Power.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASKS 804-805

D633A103-SHZ

Page 219
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

B. Possible Causes

- (1) N2 Speed Sensor, T422
- (2) AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240
- (3) W5310 Wire Harness

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location: 77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301
- (2) Simplified Schematic: 77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302
- (3) WDM 77-12-21
- (4) WDM 77-31-11
- (5) WDM 77-31-21
- (6) SSM 77-12-21
- (7) SSM 77-31-11
- (8) SWPM Ch 20

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do the CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
 - (a) Do the applicable corrective action for related N2 RPM INVALID maintenance messages that you find.

NOTE: CDS BITE may not identify intermittent N2 Speed Sensor operation. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to identify a defective N2 Sensor.

- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - (b) If you do not find one of the messages, then continue.
- (2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (3) For ENG-1 open these circuit breakers and install a safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (4) For ENG-2 open these circuit breakers and install a safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (5) Remove the two DEUs. This is the task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
- (6) Remove the AVM Signal Conditioner. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
- (7) Disconnect connectors DP0505 and DP0606 from the EEC (WDM 77-12-21).
- (8) Do these wiring checks:

NOTE: CDS BITE may not identify intermittent N2 Speed Sensor operation. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to identify a defective N2 Speed Sensor.

- (a) Do this Resistance check to examine the wires between the AVM Signal Conditioner connector D3228A and the N2 Speed Sensor (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21, WDM 77-12-21):

ENGINE-1

AVM SIG COND

D3228A

pin C10	.....	pin D10
pin C10	.....	Conctr Shell
pin D10	.....	Conctr Shell
Conctr Shell	.....	Shield GND

AVM SIG

COND

D3228A

RESISTANCE

45 to 75 Ohms
More than 20 Megohms
More than 20 Megohms
Less than 0.2 Ohms

ENGINE-2

AVM SIG COND

D3228B

pin C10	.....	pin D10
pin C10	.....	Conctr Shell
pin D10	.....	Conctr Shell
Conctr Shell	.....	Shield GND

AVM SIG

COND

D3228B

RESISTANCE

45 to 75 Ohms
More than 20 Megohms
More than 20 Megohms
Less than 0.2 Ohms

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 805

D633A103-SHZ

Page 221
Jun 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (b) Do this Resistance check to examine the wires between the EEC connectors DP0505 & DP0606 and the N2 Speed Sensor (WDM 77-12-21):

EEC	EEC	RESISTANCE
DP0505	DP0505	
pin d	pin e	45 to 75 Ohms
pin d	Conctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
Conctr Shell	Shield GND	Less than 0.2 Ohms
DP0606	DP0606	RESISTANCE
pin d	pin e	45 to 75 Ohms
pin d	Cnctr Shell	More than 20 Megohms
Cnctr Shell	Shield GND	Less than 0.2 Ohms

- (c) Shake the applicable Wire Harness connector and applicable Wire Bundle and make sure that the Resistance stays in the specified range and does not fluctuate.
- 1) If the Resistance is not in the specified range, repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21, WDM 77-12-21) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Resistance is in the specified range and did not fluctuate, there can still be an intermittent wiring problem. Review the AVM FAULT HISTORY to make sure that there are no maintenance messages that occurred during the shaking of the applicable Wire Harness connector and the applicable Wire Bundle.
 - a) If maintenance messages show in the AVM FAULT HISTORY, then repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 77-31-11, WDM 77-31-21, WDM 77-12-21) (SWPM Ch 20).
 - b) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (d) Replace the N2 Speed Sensor. These are the tasks:
- NOTE: If N2 Data is intermittent, continue to monitor the airplane on the subsequent flights. If the intermittent problem continues, replace the AVM Signal Conditioner.
- N2 Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-11-02-000-801-F00
 - N2 Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-11-02-400-801-F00
- (e) Install a new AVM Signal Conditioner, M1240. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Connect connectors DP0505 and DP0606 to the EEC (WDM 77-12-21).
- (2) If the AVM Signal Conditioner is not installed, install it. This is the task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
- (3) If the two DEUs are not installed, install them. This is the task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
- (4) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row	Col	Number	Name
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 805

D633A103-SHZ

Page 222
Jun 15/2021

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

- (5) For ENG-1 remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (6) For ENG-2 remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (7) Record and erase all BITE maintenance messages (AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801).
- (8) Start the applicable engine. This is the task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
- (a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.
- (9) Stop the applicable engine. This is the task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (10) Do the AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.
- (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then you corrected the problem.
- (b) If the maintenance message still shows, then continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

— END OF TASK —

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799
POST SB 737-77-1069

806. Vibration Sensor Signal Fault - Fault Isolation

A. Description

- (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
- (a) AVM Syst Fault 21

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASKS 805-806

D633A103-SHZ

Page 223
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799
POST SB 737-77-1069 (Continued)

- (b) AVM Syst Fault 22
- (c) AVM Syst Fault 32
- (d) AVM Syst Fault 33
- (e) AVM Syst Fault 42
- (f) AVM Syst Fault 43.

- (2) The airborne vibration monitor signal conditioner AVM reports a fault for the vibration sensor signal. This fault is reported when the AVM has electrical power.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Fan Frame Compressor Case Vibration Sensor (FFCCV), T537
- (2) No. 1 Bearing Vibration Sensor, T332
- (3) Engine Vibration Signal Conditioner AVM, M1240
- (4) MW0311 wire harness
- (5) MW0313 wire harness.

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) SSM 77-31-11
- (4) WDM 77-31-11
- (5) WDM 77-31-21

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
- (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 806

D633A103-SHZ

Page 224
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799
POST SB 737-77-1069 (Continued)

(Continued)

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (c) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (d) Get access to the E3-2 shelf in the Electronic Equipment (EE) bay.
- (2) Examine the electrical connector, D3228A (engine 1) or D3228B (engine 2), at the AVM:
- (a) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
 - (b) Visually examine the AVM receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the AVM receptacle is damaged, then replace the Engine Vibration Signal Conditioner AVM, M1240. These are the tasks:
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00
 - Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then repair the wire harness (SWPM Ch 20)
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (c) If you did not find a problem, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 806

D633A103-SHZ

Page 225
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799
POST SB 737-77-1069 (Continued)

- (3) Examine the electrical connector, DP1304, on the fan case aft of the oil tank, just above the engine nameplate:
 - (a) See if the electrical connector, DP1304, is correctly connected to the fan case disconnect, and continue.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP1304, from the fan case disconnect.
 - (c) Visually examine the fan case disconnect receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the fan case disconnect receptacle is damaged, then replace the No 1 Bearing Vibration Sensor, T332. To replace the No 1 bearing vibration sensor, you must replace the engine. These are the tasks:
 - Power Plant - Removal, AMM TASK 71-00-02-000-801-F00
 - Power Plant - Installation, AMM TASK 71-00-02-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then repair the wire harness (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
- (4) Do a continuity check between these pins of the wires between the AVM connector on the wire harness and the fan case disconnect:

CONNECTOR

D3228A (ENG

1) D3228B

(ENG 2)

CONNECTOR D3228A

(ENG 1) D3228B

(ENG2)

PIN A4	.....	PIN 2	YES
PIN B4	.....	PIN 3	YES
PIN A4	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO
PIN B4	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO

CONNECTOR DP1304

CONTINUITY

- (a) If the continuity is not correct, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wiring between the AVM and the fan case disconnect (SWPM Ch 20).
 - 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If the continuity is still not correct, then replace the No 1 Bearing Vibration Sensor, T332. To replace the No 1 bearing vibration sensor, you must replace the engine. Power Plant - Installation, AMM TASK 71-00-02-400-801-F00

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 806

D633A103-SHZ

Page 226
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799
POST SB 737-77-1069 (Continued)

- Power Plant - Removal, AMM TASK 71-00-02-000-801-F00
- Power Plant - Installation, AMM TASK 71-00-02-400-801-F00
- 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (c) If the continuity is correct, then continue.
- (5) Examine the electrical connector, DP1101, to the FFCCV sensor on the rear fan frame at the 3 o'clock strut:
 - (a) See if the electrical connector, DP1101, is correctly connected to the FFCCV sensor.
 - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector, DP1101, from the FFCCV sensor.
 - (c) Visually examine the fan case disconnect receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the FFCCV sensor receptacle is damaged, then replace the FFCCV sensor, T537. These are the tasks:
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-04-000-801-F00
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-04-400-801-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then replace the wire harness, MW0311. These are the tasks:
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Removal, AMM TASK 73-21-06-000-802-F00
 - 3 O'clock Strut Harness Installation, AMM TASK 73-21-06-400-802-F00
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - b) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - 3) If the connector was not correctly connected and no other problem was found, then re-connect the connector and do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - a) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then open the circuit breakers above and continue.
 - (d) If you did not find a problem, then continue.
 - (6) Do a continuity check between these pins of the wires between the AVM connector on the wire harness and the electrical connector, DP1101, to the fan frame compressor case vibration sensor pigtail:

**CONNECTOR
D3228A (ENG
1) D3228B
(ENG 2)**

**CONNECTOR D3228A
(ENG 1) D3228B
(ENG2)**

**CONNECTOR
DP11014**

CONTINUITY

PIN A1	.....	PIN 2	YES
PIN B1	.....	PIN 3	YES
PIN A1	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO
PIN B1	.....	CONNECTOR SHELL	NO

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 806

D633A103-SHZ

Page 227
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799
POST SB 737-77-1069 (Continued)

- (a) If the continuity is not correct, then do these steps:
 - 1) Repair the wire harness between the AVM and the fan frame compressor case vibration sensor (SWPM Ch 20).
 - 2) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (b) If the continuity is correct, then replace the FFCCV sensor, T537 (the most likely LRU from the Possible Causes list). These are the tasks:
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-04-000-801-F00
 - FFCC Vibration Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-04-400-801-F00
 - 1) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the Repair Confirmation is not satisfactory, then replace the subsequent LRU from the Possible Causes list.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:
 - (a) If the AVM is not installed, then, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - (b) Re-connect the electrical connector, DP1101, to the FFCCV sensor.
 - (c) Re-connect the electrical connector, DP1304, to the fan case disconnect.
 - (d) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	1	C00458	ENGINE 1 IGNITION RIGHT
A	3	C00153	ENGINE 1 IGNITION LEFT
A	4	C01390	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN B
A	5	C01314	ENGINE 1 ALTN PWR CHAN A
D	5	C01359	DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	10	C01361	DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	9	C01362	DISPLAY DEU 2 HOLDUP
D	11	C01360	DISPLAY DEU 2 PRI

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK 806

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

Page 228
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999; SHZ 002, 721-799
POST SB 737-77-1069 (Continued)

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
D	4	C00459	ENGINE 2 IGNITION RIGHT
D	6	C00151	ENGINE 2 IGNITION LEFT
D	7	C01391	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN B
D	8	C01315	ENGINE 2 ALTN PWR CHAN A

- (g) Record and erase all the BITE maintenance messages, do this task: AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.
- (2) Do this task: Start the Engine Procedure (Selection), AMM TASK 71-00-00-800-807-F00.
 - (a) Let the engine idle for a minimum of 2 minutes.
 - (b) Do this task: Stop the Engine Procedure (Usual Engine Stop), AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-819-F00.
- (3) Do this task: AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.
 - (a) If the maintenance message does not show, then put the airplane back into service and monitor on subsequent flights.
 - 1) Record the steps that you did to find and repair this fault.

SHZ ALL

————— END OF TASK —————

807. No Electrical Power Fault - Fault Isolation

A. Description

SHZ 009-699, 706, 721-799, 801-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-899, 901-999;
SHZ 002 POST SB 737-77-1069

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
 - (a) AVM Syst Fault 01.

SHZ ALL

- (2) The airborne vibration monitor (AVM) signal conditioner reports a fault for no electrical power when there is a continuous, intermittent loss of electrical power to the AVM for a period of two seconds.

B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine vibration signal conditioner (AVM), M1240
- (2) This circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (3) Wires and connectors between the circuit breaker and the AVM.

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASKS 806-807

D633A103-SHZ

Page 229
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

C. Circuit Breakers

- (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (77-31 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) SSM 77-31-11
- (4) WDM 77-31-11
- (5) WDM 77-31-21

E. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to prepare for the procedure:

- (a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) Get access to the E3-2 shelf in the EE bay.
- (2) Examine the electrical connector, D3228C, at the AVM, M1240.
- (a) Do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Removal, AMM TASK 77-31-03-000-801-F00.
 - (b) Visually examine the AVM receptacle and wire harness connector (AMM TASK 70-70-01-200-801-F00).
 - 1) If the AVM receptacle is damaged, then install a new AVM. To install it, do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
 - 2) If the wire harness connector is damaged, then repair the wire harness (SWPM Ch 20).
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.
- (3) Do this check for 115 VAC at the AVM, M1240:
- (a) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

- (b) Do a voltage check for 115 VAC, between pin 2 on connector D3228C and structure ground.
- 1) If there is not 115 VAC, on pin 2 of connector D3228C, then repair the wiring between the pin and circuit breaker C01076.
 - a) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(4) Do the following continuity check:

(a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

(b) Check for continuity between these pins and structural ground.

D3228C

PIN 3	GROUND
PIN 4	GROUND

(c) If the continuity check is not satisfactory, examine the wiring.

(d) Repair the wiring between connector D3228C and structural ground.

(e) Do the Repair Confirmation at the end of this task.

F. Repair Confirmation

(1) Do these steps:

(a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

(b) If the AVM is not installed, then do this task: Airborne Vibration Monitor (AVM) Signal Conditioner Installation, AMM TASK 77-31-03-400-801-F00.

(c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row</u>	<u>Col</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Name</u>
A	2	C01076	ENGINE VIB MON

(d) Record and erase all the BITE maintenance messages. To do this, do this task: AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.

(2) Do this task: AVM Signal Conditioner BITE Procedure, 77-31 TASK 801.

(a) If the problem still exists, continue the Fault Isolation Procedure at the subsequent step.

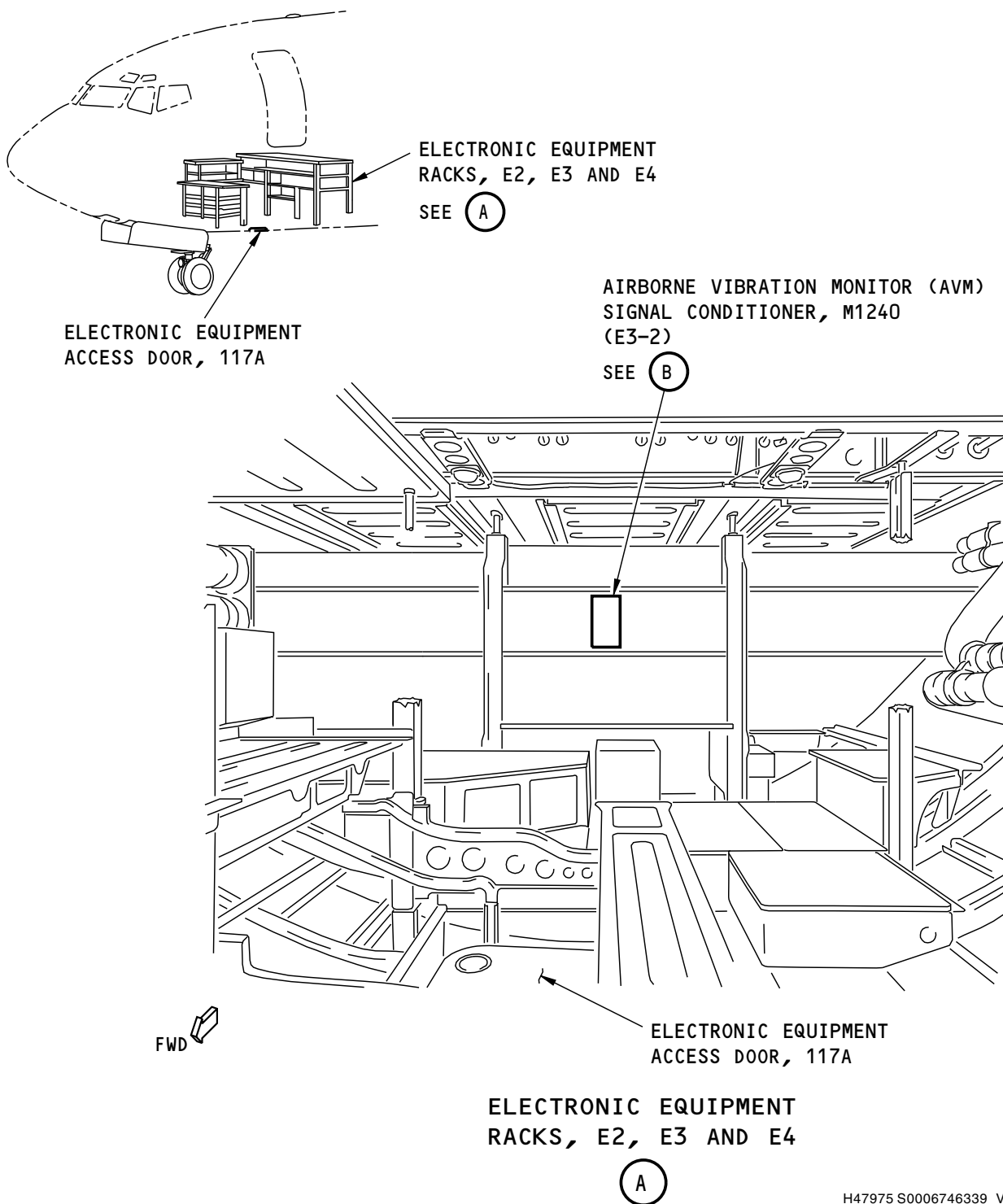
(b) If the maintenance message does not show, then you have corrected the fault.

(c) Put the airplane back into service and monitor on subsequent flights.

1) Record the steps that you did to find and repair this fault.

————— **END OF TASK** —————

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H47975 S0006746339_V1

Engine Indicating - Component Location
Figure 301/77-31-00-990-804-F00 (Sheet 1 of 5)

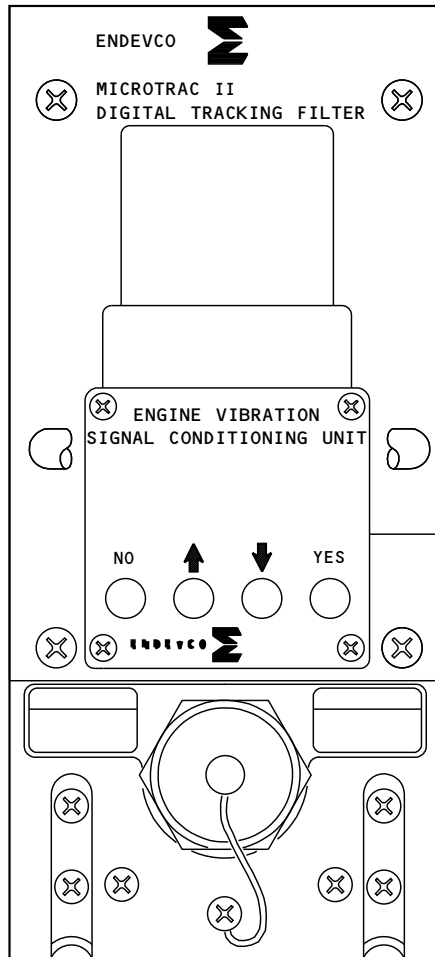
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 301
Feb 15/2019

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

H47982 S0006746341_V1

**Engine Indicating - Component Location
Figure 301/77-31-00-990-804-F00 (Sheet 2 of 5)**

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 721-799; AIRPLANES WITH ENDEVCO AVM
S360N021-213 AVM (24-Digit LED DISPLAY)

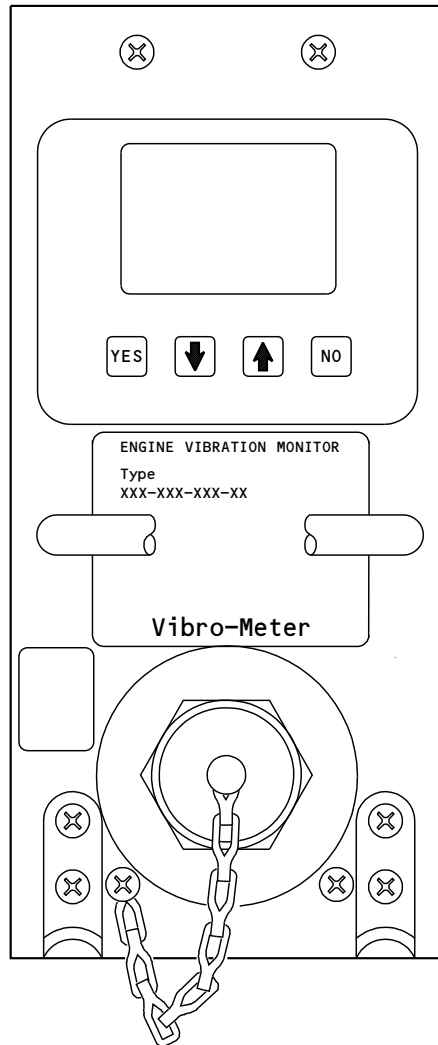
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

Page 302
Oct 15/2019

**737-600/700/800/900
FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

H47985 S0006746342_V1

**Engine Indicating - Component Location
Figure 301/77-31-00-990-804-F00 (Sheet 3 of 5)**

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 820-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 881-899;
AIRPLANES WITH S360N021-113 OR -114 AVM

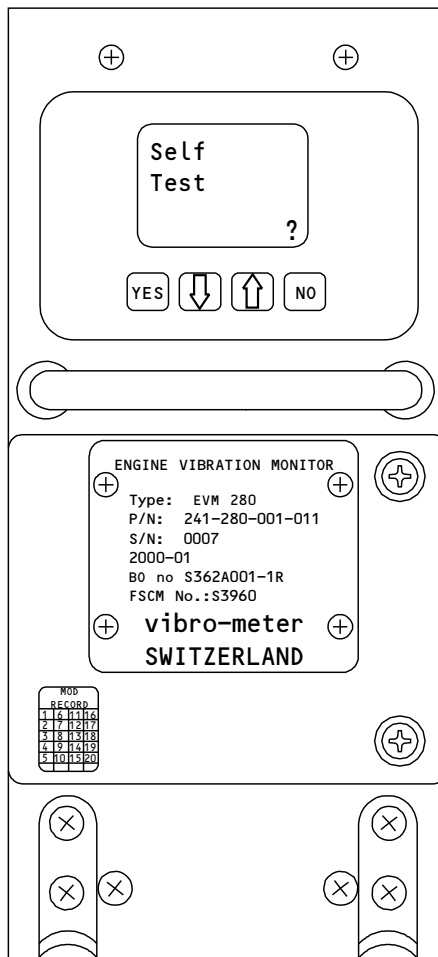
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

Page 303
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

(B)

M48657 S0006746345_V1

Engine Indicating - Component Location
Figure 301/77-31-00-990-804-F00 (Sheet 4 of 5)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ 009-699, 706, 801-819, 860-863, 865, 866,
871-874, 876-880, 901-999; AIRPLANES WITH
S362A001 AVM

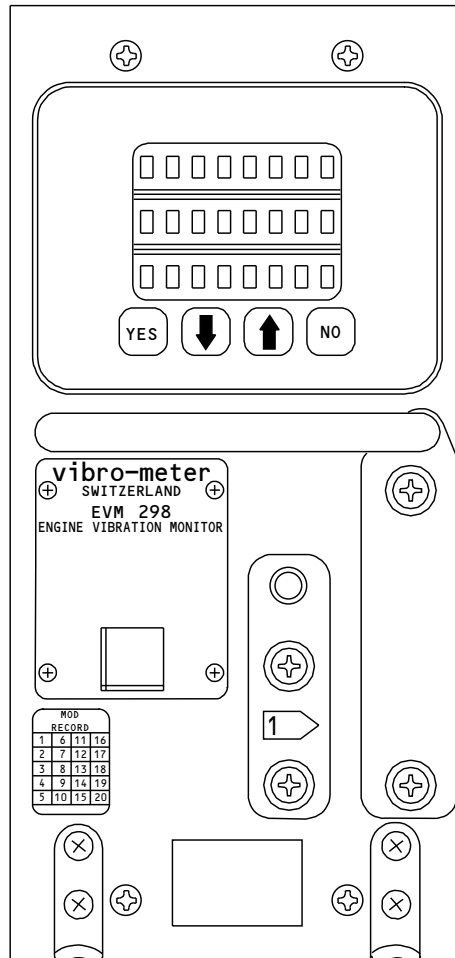
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

Page 304
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



**AIRBORNE VIBRATION MONITOR (AVM)
SIGNAL CONDITIONER, M1240**

B

1 CONNECTOR NOT INSTALLED ON ALL UNITS

M48989 S0006746348_V2

**Engine Indicating - Component Location
Figure 301/77-31-00-990-804-F00 (Sheet 5 of 5)**

EFFECTIVITY

SHZ 804-825, 827-847, 850-852, 855-859, 880-899; SHZ 002, 009-699, 706, 721-799, 801-803, 860-863, 865, 866, 871-874, 876-879, 901-999 POST SB 737-77-1069; AIRPLANES WITH ADVANCED ENGINE VIBRATION MONITOR (AEVM)

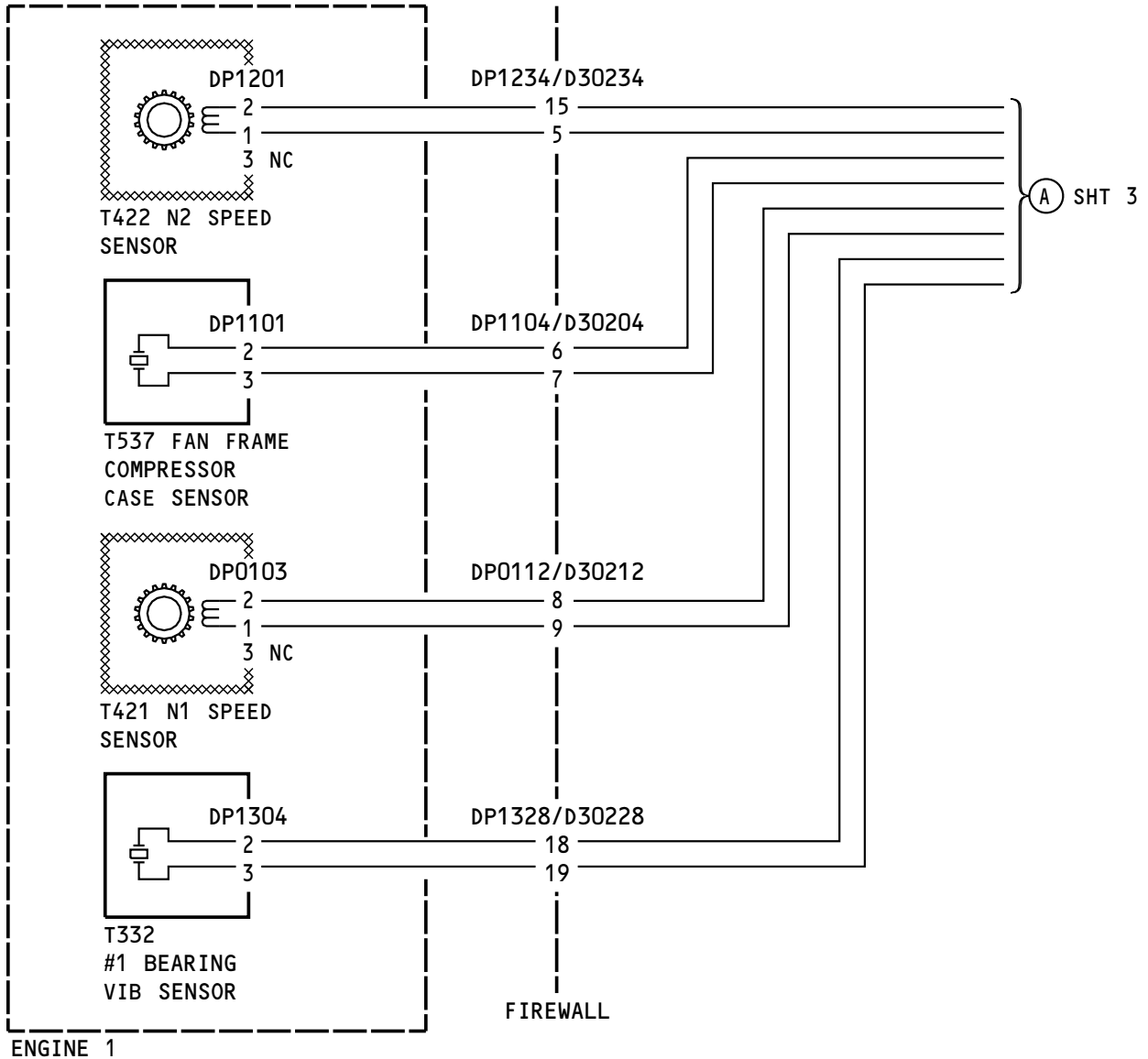
D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

Page 305
Oct 15/2024

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H50523 S0006746349_V2

Engine Indicating - System Schematic
Figure 302/77-31-00-990-805-F00 (Sheet 1 of 3)

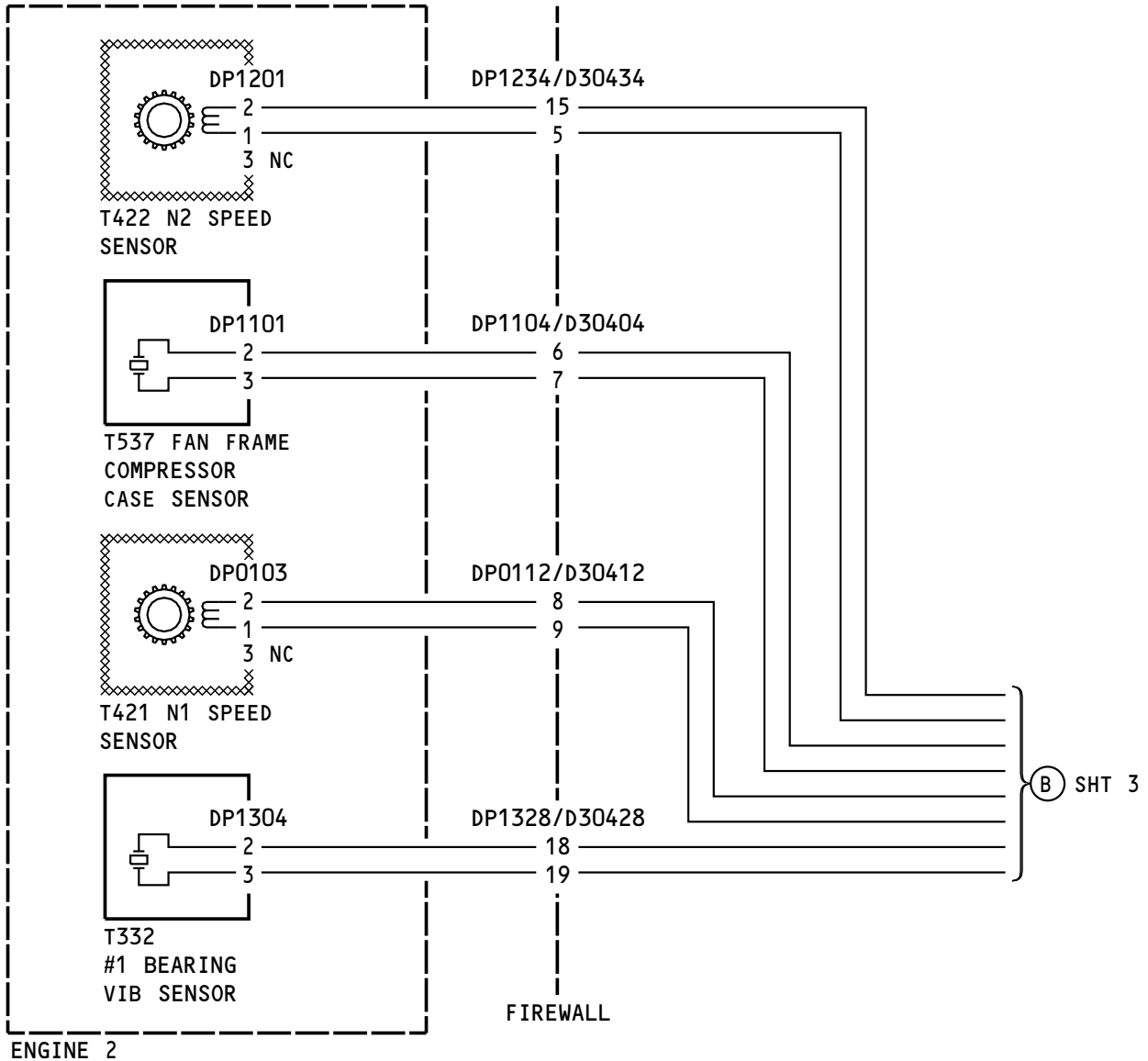
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 306
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H50525 S0006746350_V2

Engine Indicating - System Schematic
Figure 302/77-31-00-990-805-F00 (Sheet 2 of 3)

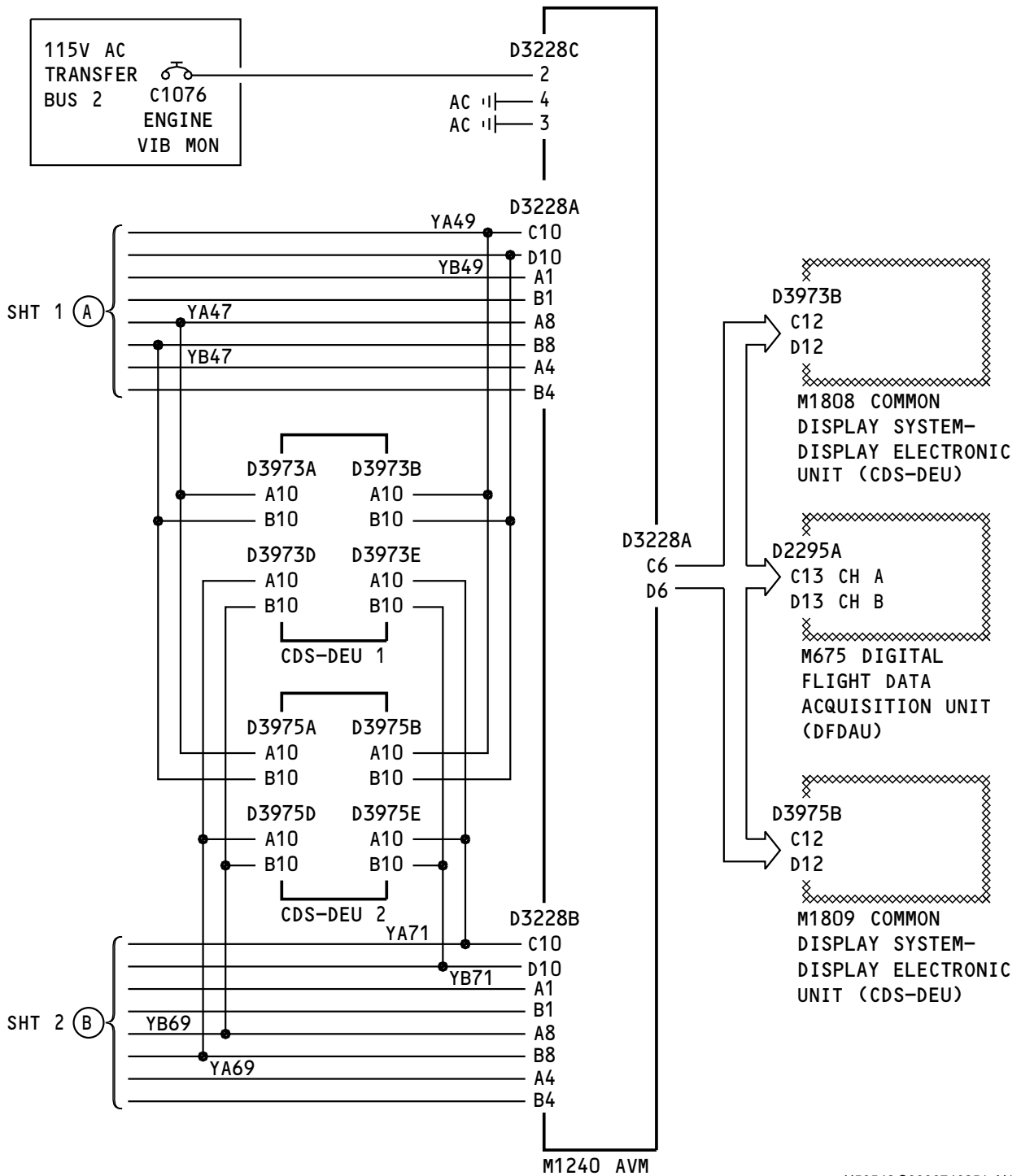
EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

Page 307
Feb 15/2019

737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



H50548 S0006746351_V1

Engine Indicating - System Schematic
Figure 302/77-31-00-990-805-F00 (Sheet 3 of 3)

EFFECTIVITY
SHZ ALL

77-31 TASK SUPPORT

D633A103-SHZ

ECCN 9E991 BOEING PROPRIETARY - See title page for details